Project Information	
Project full title	EuroSea: Improving and Integrating European Ocean Observing and Forecasting Systems for Sustainable use of the Oceans
Project acronym	**EuroSea**
Grant agreement number	862626
Project start date and duration	1 November 2019, 50 months
Project website	https://www.eurosea.eu

Deliverable information	
Deliverable number	D1.3
Deliverable title	Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop IV, 18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020 [Online]: Proceedings, Volumes 1 & 2.
Description	The 4th Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop was held online during the period 17-30 September 2020, addressing community needs for advanced method development and implementation in ocean observations, data management and application. The proceedings for the subject workshop are provided in 2 volumes. Volume 1 addresses the meeting overview, and Volume 2 - Annexes includes the complete Working Group reports.
Work Package number	WP1
Work Package title	Governance and Coordination of ocean observing and forecasting systems
Lead beneficiary	IOC/UNESCO
Lead authors	Simpson, P., Pearlman, F. and Pearlman, J. (eds)
Due date	30 April 2021
Submission date	16 April 2021
Resubmitted date	14 January 2022

This project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement No. 862626. https://doi.org/10.3289/eurosea_d1.3

Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission
Workshop Report No. 294, Vol. 1

Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices IV
OBPS Workshop
18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020
[Online]

Proceedings
Volume 1

UNESCO 2021

IOC Workshop Reports
Paris, 16 April 2021
English only

Suggested bibliographic citation: (for the two volumes)

Simpson, P., Pearlman, F. and Pearlman, J. (eds) (2021) Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop IV, 18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020 [Online]: Proceedings, Volumes 1 & 2. Paris, France, UNESCO, 76pp. & 117pp. (IOC Workshop Report No. 294, Vols. 1 & 2). DOI: https://doi.org/10.25607/OBP-1036

Acknowledgements

The organizers gratefully acknowledge the support of the National Science Foundation and the OceanObs Research Coordination Network (NSF grant 1728913) for providing financial support for Workshop IV, and to IODE, GOOS, IEEE OES, for providing organizational support.

EuroSea Deliverable D1.3 Vols 1 & 2. The EuroSea project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement No. 862626.

Executive Summary

The 4th Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop was held online during the period 17-30 September 2020, addressing ocean community needs for advanced method development and implementation in ocean observations, data management and applications.

By participating in selected Best Practice Workshop sessions which included European programmes and infrastructures, EuroSea facilitated the development of new best practice (BP) documents and the inclusion of BP documents issued by the project within the OBPS. In addition, and through the workshop, a community-approved BP template has been created with enhanced metadata profiles for BPs that support societal applications (e.g. MFSD, SDG indicators) to be identified within the repository, using global ontologies.

The workshop consisted of three plenary sessions and eleven Working Group meetings. These Working Groups, including EuroSea participants, met multiple times during 21-24 September 2020. The workshop themes relevant to EuroSea included:

- Convergence of methods and endorsement of best practices
- Data and information management: towards globally scalable interoperability
- Developing community capacities for the creation and use of best practices
- Ethics and best practices for ocean observing and applications
- Fisheries
- Marine Litter/Plastics
- Omics/eDNA
- Partnership Building
- Surface Radiation
- Uncertainty Quantification

The workshop participants came from across the globe (see Figure 1 under Participants) and had a wide range of interests relating to the ocean.

The workshop focused on ways that ocean observing across the value chain (from observations to end user decisions) can use best practices to improve interoperability and our knowledge of the oceans. Ocean practitioners collaboratively addressed best practices as well as recommendations for the Ocean Best Practices System (OBPS) which will guide its next implementation phase.

The recommendations (see Section 8) will broaden community engagement and help the OBPS serve the community and advance efforts along the following key dimensions:

- Data, Information, Knowledge
- Endorsement of methodological documents by communities
- Uptake of methodologies by communities
- Convergence of methods across scales (thematic, local, regional, global)
- Development paths – how does a region/community build best practices? How can the OBPS better support that?

This report provides details of discussions and recommendations for advancement of best practices and the Ocean Best Practices System.

Table of Contents

Table of Figures

1 INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES

"*Standards are like toothbrushes. Everybody wants one but nobody wants to use anybody else's*"
Connie Morella

Commonly accepted, widely used methods provide a foundational element when designing, building and operating an integrated global system [Pearlman et al, 2019]. When methods are both commonly accepted and widely used in a consistent manner, they may be termed best practices. A more formal definition of a best practice is: *a best practice is a methodology that has repeatedly produced superior results relative to other methodologies with the same objective*. To be fully elevated to a best practice, a promising method will have been adopted and employed by multiple organizations. [Simpson et al., 2018]

The OBPS, a UNESCO Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission project,includes a repository of ocean best practices and is implementing new technologies and solutions to facilitate the development and discoverability of best practices [Buttigieg et al, 2019]. The OBPS also includes a Research Topic in *Frontiers in Marine Science* for peer-reviewed publications on best practices[1] as well as an element for training in the creation and use of best practices[2]. As the need for best practices and their use has expanded, the ocean-focused communities have made recommendations for OBPS improvements through a series of annual workshops [Simpson, et al 2020]. The Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop IV 2020, was the first OBPS workshop conducted in a virtual environment; there were many unique elements to the workshop in this new and challenging environment.

The workshop participants came from all continents except Antarctica (see Figure 1), and the conversations covered 24 hours each day, accommodating local time zone considerations. The objectives of the workshop were for these participants to offer thoughts on the creation and use of best practices as well as recommending how the OBPS should evolve to better fulfil its vision and mission with respect to their community's needs. The workshop consisted of three plenary sessions and was the first OBPS workshop to incorporate multiple themes through inclusion of eleven thematic Working Groups (WGs), who met multiple times during 21-24 September.

- Convergence of methods and endorsement of best practices
- Data and information management: towards globally scalable interoperability
- Developing community capacities for the creation and use of best practices
- Ethics and best practices for ocean observing and applications
- Fisheries
- Marine Litter/Plastics
- Omics/eDNA
- Partnership Building
- Sargassum
- Surface Radiation
- Uncertainty Quantification

Each WG was self-organized under the leadership of senior leads, and one or more Early Career Ocean Professionals (ECOP) co-leads. The important contribution of the ECOP was recognized by the workshop.

[1] https://www.frontiersin.org/research-topics/7173/best-practices-in-ocean-observing

[2] https://www.oceanteacher.org

The workshop used many digital techniques and tools to make the virtual system more user friendly and actively engage participants (see Section 2).

Participants reinforced the need to address the full spectrum of practices from ocean observations to societal decisions, incorporating the needs of diverse cultures.

2 WORKSHOP IN A VIRTUAL ENVIRONMENT

Virtual meetings offer some unique advantages. These include broader participation, schedule flexibility, reduced conflict with other meetings because travel time is not required, and increased accessibility for the participation of experts. There are some disadvantages; time zones are hard to address and informal encounters and shared lunches for discussion are harder to arrange, if they occur at all.

As with many of our colleagues, given travel limitations due to COVID-19, in the space of three months, we transitioned from a planned face-to-face, two day, 50 participant workshop to be conducted at the University of Maryland, near Washington DC to a virtual event gathering about 450 international participants who met over 2 weeks across multiple time zones and multiple domains. In addition to the order of magnitude growth, and associated logistics, we wanted to offer an environment where our attendees could easily navigate between a dozen “virtual rooms’, make use of emerging technologies during the Working Group meetings and Plenaries, as well as simulate the in-person workshop environment of informal chats and chance meetings.

2.1 Tools for a virtual environment

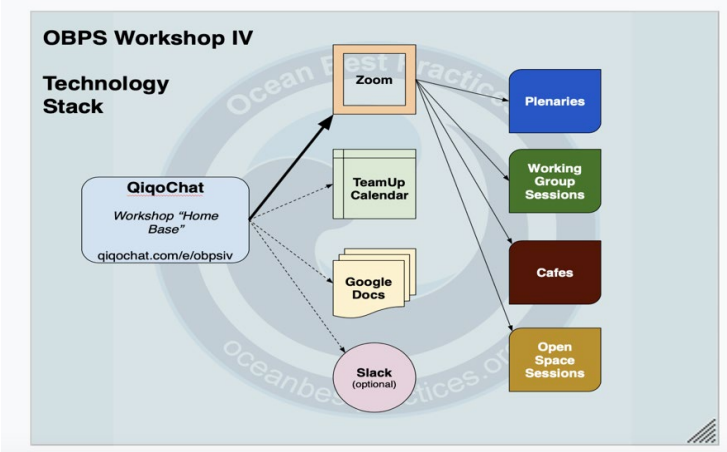


Figure 1 OBPS Workshop IV Technology Stack

The main platform was QiqoChat (Qiqo) which complements the selected virtual meeting platform (Zoom), allowing participants to move in and out of different virtual spaces, and to use chat within each space. QiqoChat also served a firewall for net security. In addition, we used Eventbrite for registration and used a Google Teamup calendar to provide an overview of all meetings, and how to access them; Google Documents was used for collaborative note taking and material development; and Slack expanded communications with channels for each of the working groups that were interested. Several orientation sessions were offered to workshop attendees prior to the start of the workshop. These were necessary to have participants comfortable with the array of tools being used.

2.1.1 Zoom

Zoom is a video conferencing and messaging system which operates across many devices. We chose this because of the flexibility that the platform offers in terms of navigation, breakout sessions and the convenience of the interface for the size of meetings being planned. Meetings were recorded locally with searchable transcripts. Attributes such as screen sharing, polls, hand raising, and management of participants were used. Zoom allowed enhanced security because of the controls it has over participation. We did not experience significant bandwidth limitations even with many participants using video images.

2.1.2 QiqoChat

QiqoChat (Qiqo) provides a social wrapper around Zoom meetings so that participants can move themselves in and out of different sessions (each with their own zoom access). This creates a vibrant and empowering online event/conference experience that replicates the freedom of movement to enter and leave a session available at in-person events. Participants made choices in real time about which breakout, panel, or workshop they wished to attend. QiqoChat also integrated Google Documents, background descriptions of the working groups and other tools. For some, the use of computer video enhanced the interactions.

2.1.3 Open Space and Cafe

To stimulate in-person interactions in our workshop environment, and as much as possible to facilitate informal chats and chance meetings, we experimented with the concepts of Open Space and Cafe. The Cafe provided a hosted venue for workshop participants and organizers to connect informally. It generally had a menu of topics that were available for discussion. Participants were welcome to drop in and out of the Cafes at any time during the two hours each session was open.

Figure 2 Did we achieve this virtually?

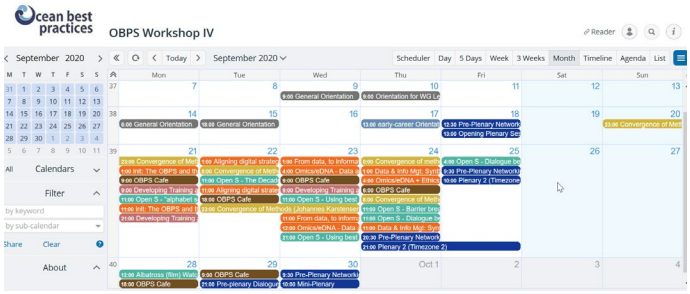
The approach for OBPS Workshop IV offered rooms for open space discussions. Generally, these allowed people to join together for an impromptu discussion or join a discussion in progress.

This informality worked well in small groups and was used but was not widely understood. Time must be allowed for open space human interactions to work and this occurred in “off times” during the meeting week. Because this was an innovation, our facilitator offered the following:

Principles[3]:

- Whoever comes are the right people.
- Whenever it starts is the right time.
- Whatever happens is the only thing that could have.
- When it is over, it is over.

We used Teamup calendar which is a free software that enables groups to manage their shared schedule. The tool was used to set up the workshop calendar and allowed workshop and working group organizers to enter relevant schedule information which was shared openly. All participants were given access to the calendar.



See also our teamup calendar for the workshop in Section 8. Plenaries, individual Working Group meetings and ad-hoc open space/cafe opportunities were colour-coded, and shown on a 24-hours per day calendar covering from 17-30 September.

2.1.4 Polling Tools

Building on the basic conferencing capabilities provided by Zoom and Qiqochat, we used real time polling tools such as Mentimeter and Co-Digital to generate, prioritize and refine ideas from participants. In addition, some interesting and innovative tools were suggested by our Facilitator and Tech Host, Ben Roberts. They included unsplash.com (free open-source pictures) and Jamboard (a photo scrapbook).

Mentimeter is a free, live polling tool for engaging audiences of all sizes to get feedback from participants with straightforward question and answer polling on subjects such as community priorities. It was easy to use and no training was required. It offers features such as a quantitative output but shows response weightings.

Codigital is a real-time polling device which is more complex than Mentimeter. It poses a series of comparative questions which are repeated in different ways. This allows a more subtle analysis of responses and is harder to create a bias in the responses. It was primarily used in Plenary 2 during breakout sessions which were looking at options and recommendations for OBPS evolution.

[3] https://medium.com/virtual-teams-for-systemic-change/fearless-experimentation-5a8695bbd10e

3 WORKSHOP AGENDA

The workshop consisted of three plenary sessions and eleven Working Group meetings. These Working Groups, who met multiple times during September 21 – 24, included topics in:

- Convergence of methods and endorsement of best practices
- Data and information management: towards globally scalable interoperability
- Developing community capacities for the creation and use of best practices
- Ethics and best practices for ocean observing and applications
- Fisheries
- Marine Litter/Plastics
- Omics/eDNA
- Partnership Building
- Sargassum
- Surface Radiation
- Uncertainty Quantification

The agenda for the meeting is provided in Figure 4.

2

Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices IV
OBPS Workshop 2020
18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020 (Online)
(29 Sep, 2020 version)

Framework of Workshop Sessions

Thu 17 Sep 2020	Fri 18 Sep 2020	Mon 21 Sep 2020	Tue 22 Sep 2020	Wed 23 Sep 2020	Thu 24 Sep 2020	Fri 25 Sep 2020	Wed 30 Sep 2020
ECOP	P1	WG	WG	WG	WG	P2	Mini P

ECOP = Early Career Ocean Professionals; WG = Working Group; P = Plenary
The WG working sessions may occur any time during the four day period indicated.

Agenda

18 Sep: Plenary 1 (4.5 Hours)

	Virtual Plenary Access opens at 17:30 UTC for impromptu networking in small groups	
Time	**Topic**	**Presenter**
PLENARY 1	***Introduction***	
18.00 UTC **20 mins**	***Welcome and Workshop Overview;*** ***Background and Capabilities of OBPS***	**Johannes Karstensen** **Jay Pearlman**
18.20 UTC **40 mins**	***Panel Discussion:*** ***Decade Implementation with respect to Best Practices***	Lead: **Elva Escobar** Co-lead: Fangli Qiao
19.00 UTC **10 mins**	***Transition to BREAKOUT Sessions***	

19.10 UTC **60 mins**	***BREAKOUTS*** ***Working Groups will meet in their dedicated QiqoChat rooms. These WG sessions will introduce participants and discuss the directions of each working group during the following week. A short WG summary report to the Plenary will follow this breakout.***	
	Cross-cutting Themes	
	Convergence of methods and endorsement of best practices	Lead: **Juliet Hermes** Co-lead: Johannes Karstensen Co-lead: Jordan van Stavel* Co-lead Rebecca Zitoun*
	Developing training and guidance materials as well as mechanisms for the submission (to the OBPS) and use of OBPS best practices	Lead: **Johanna Diwa** Co-lead: Peter Pissierssens Co-lead: Sheri Rahman Schwartz* Co-lead: Abbie Akinyi Allela*
	Data and information management: towards globally scalable interoperability	Lead: **Pier Luigi Buttigieg** Co-lead: Cem Serimozu*
	Ethics and best practices for ocean observing and applications	Lead: **Michele Barbier** Co-lead: Frederick Whoriskey Co-lead: Tobias Hahn Co-lead: Mackenzie Mazur*
	Ocean Uncertainty Quantification	Lead: **Mark Bushnell** Co-lead: Donata Giglio Co-lead: Christoph Waldmann Co-lead: Regina Easley Co-lead: Kimberlee Baldry*
	Ocean Partnership Building	Lead: **Andrea McCurdy** Co-lead: Jon White Co-lead: Maya C. Delaney* Co-lead: Nelly Isigi Kadagi*
	Community Consultation	
	Fisheries	Lead: **Peter Haugan** Co-lead: Cisco Werner Co-lead: Marino-O-Te-Au Wichman*
	Sargassum	Lead: **Emily Smail** Co-lead: Cesar Toro Co-lead: Shelly-Ann Cox*
	Marine Litter/Plastics	Lead: **Artur Palacz** Co-lead: Rene Garello Co-lead: Ngozi Margaret Oguguah* Co-lead: Frolence Jovinary Peter*
	Surface Radiation	Lead: **Meghan Cronin** Co-lead: Elizabeth Thompson Co-leadL Laura Riihimaki Co-lead: Maria Teresa Guerra*
	Omics/eDNA	Lead: **Neil Davies** Co-lead: Kathleen Pitz Co-lead: Robyn Mairin Samuel* Co-lead: Raïssa Meyer*
20.10 UTC	***BREAK***	

20.30 UTC **45 mins**	***WG Presentations of Breakout Sessions (3 minutes each)***	Moderator: **Pauline Simpson** with **WG Lead or representative**
21.15 UTC **60 mins**	***Discussion on WG Presentations, integration across WG inputs and other things***	Moderator: **Emma Heslop and Panel of WG Leads or representative**
5 minutes	***Close and Preview of Following Week***	**Jay Pearlman**

* indicates ECOP co-lead

21-24 Sep: WGs online working sessions

(detailed schedules are on the Teamup Calendar)

plus "Cafes" and "Open Space"

(schedule on the TeamUp calendar and general info in the Cafe and Open Space rooms on QiqoChat)

25 Sep: Plenary 2: (3.45 Hours)

There are two instances of Plenary 2 to accommodate global participation. Discussions will cover working group recommendations and participant interventions

Plenary 2 Pacific	Plenary 2 Atlantic	Topic	Presenter
01:30 UTC	***14:30 UTC***	***Virtual Plenary Access opens 30 minutes early for impromptu networking in small groups***	
02:00 UTC ***45 mins***	***15:00 UTC*** ***55 mins***	***Introduction***	**Jay Pearlman** (Pacific) **and Johannes Karstensen** (Atlantic)
		Session 1: Reports from each WG (7 minutes each)	**WG leads or delegates** Atlantic 1 (15.00 UTC) Moderator: **Cora Hörstmann** Pacific 2 (02:00 UTC) Moderator: **Kimberley Baldry**
02:45 UTC ***10 minutes***	***15.55 UTC*** ***5 minutes***	***BREAK***	
02:55 UTC ***45 minutes***	***16.00 UTC*** ***50 minutes***	***Session 2: Reports from each WG (7 Minutes each), continued*** ***plus Mentimeter poll***	**WG leads or delegates** Atlantic 1 (15.00 UTC) Moderator: **Rebecca Zitoun** Pacific 2 (02:00 UTC) Moderator: **Pip Bricher**
03:40 UTC ***20 minutes***	***16.50 UTC*** ***20 minutes***	**Breakout Discussion among Participants**	
04:00 UTC ***10 minutes***	***17.10 UTC*** ***10 minutes***	**Key Message Synthesis using "Codigital"**	
04:10 UTC	***17.20 UTC***		

15 minutes	*15 minutes*	***BREAK***	
04:25 UTC *45 minutes*	***17.35 UTC*** ***45 minutes***	***Session 3: Synthesis discussion***	Atlantic 1 Moderator: **Mark Bushnell** Pacific 2 Moderator: **Rachel Przeslawski**
05:10 UTC *5 minutes*	***18.20 UTC*** ***5 minutes***	***Pictures at an Exhibition (Jamboard)***	Moderator: **Ben Roberts**
05:15 UTC *25 minutes*	***18.25 UTC*** ***25 minutes***	***Plenary Recommendations***	Atlantic 1 Moderator: **Anya Waite** Pacific 2 Moderator: **Ana Lara-Lopez**
05:40 UTC *5 minutes*	***18.50 UTC*** ***5 minutes***	***Close***	Atlantic 1 **Johannes Karstensen** Pacific 2 **Jay Pearlman**

28 & 29 Sep: "Cafes" and "Open Space"

(schedule on the TeamUp calendar and general info in the Cafe and Open Space rooms on QiqoChat)

30 Sep: 02.00 UTC: Pre-Plenary Dialogue
15.00 UTC: Mini-Plenary

The Workshop Committee will present a synthesis of the collected Working Group documents, stressing the resonance across Working Group recommendations considering areas of key strategic focus. Discussions cover synthesized Working Group recommendations, interventions, and answers to questions.

The outcome of the Workshop is a Final Report on Recommendations and Synthesis for community development of best practices and strategy for OBPS.

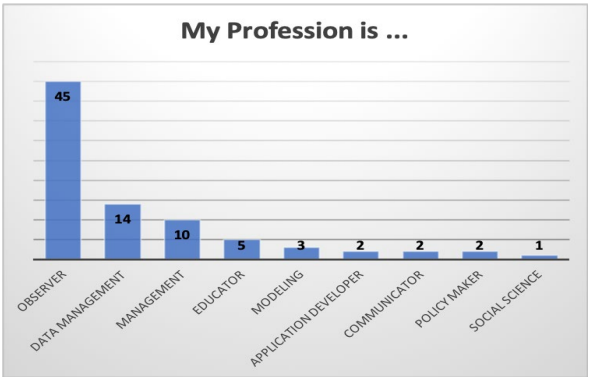
Mini Plenary	Topic	Presenter
02.00 UTC	**Pre-Plenary Dialogue**	Moderators: **Ana Lara-Lopez** **Rachel Przeslawski**
15:00 UTC ***25 minutes***	***Discussion on the most significant and final recommendations from the workshop for the community and OBPS***	**Bob Houtman with OBPS-SG Panel**
60 minutes	***Community discussion on key priorities and directions for the community and OBPS***	Moderator: **Peter Pissierssens**
5 minutes	***Close***	**Johannes Karstensen, Jay Pearlman**

Figure 4 OBPS Workshop IV Agenda (4 pages)

4 WORKSHOP PARTICIPATION

For a list of participants, refer to Volume 2 (see Annex 12)

Participants



Professions of participants were predominantly observers and data management (see Figure 5).Thanks to the virtual nature of the workshop, close to 30% of our participants live outside of Europe and North America (see Figure 6).

Figure 6 OBPS Workshop IV global distribution of participants and screenshots of some attendees

Attendance Patterns

Attendance was measured based on the following information: 1) For plenaries, we used visual observation of count in participant tab, with particular attention to peak count, after most attendees have arrived and the figures have stabilized; and 2) During the week of WG meetings, unique sign-ons by individuals to QiqoChat, as computed over each 24-hour period from 21-24 September. The resulting daily count is summarized in Figure 7 below.

	Plenary 1	**WG**	**WG**	**WG**	**WG**	**Plenary 2**	**Plenary 2**	**Mini-Plenary**
	18-Sep	21-22 Sep noon to noon	22-23 Sep noon to noon	23-24 Sep noon to noon	24-25 Sep noon to noon	24 Sep Pacific	25 Sep Atlantic	30 Sep
Observed Peak from Participant tab	169					37	90	80
Unique QiqoChat sign-on per 24 hours		284	227	181	136			
Total unique QiqoChat sign-on								453

Figure 7 Attendance Patterns

-

5 EARLY CAREER OCEAN PROFESSIONALS (ECOP)

When entering the field, early-career ocean professionals (ECOPs)[4] receive a high degree of training and are repeatedly challenged with learning, applying, and designing new methods. Naturally, they are thus able to identify gaps and challenges in the training or method application itself, or - even more importantly - challenge the field to improve systems, methods, and documentation as their needs evolve.

In preparation for the Workshop, the OBPS Organizing Committee called on ECOPs to become session co-leads to actively participate in workshop discussions. Further, ECOPs were invited through several ECOP networks to participate in the workshop sessions. Through an active engagement of ECOPs in

[4] Early-career professionals were defined as: 1) an MA/MSc student, 2) a PhD candidate, 3) an early postdoc (no more than two years after their PhD graduation) or 4) any junior professional (e.g., engineers, technicians, programme specialists) with at most 2 years of professional experience. We note that this definition was not inclusive in international standards and will be revised for upcoming events.

leading a session and session discussion, ECOPs had the opportunity to represent their generation's needs and help develop recommendations for their field.

During the OBPS Workshop IV several ECOPs from all over the world shared valuable perspectives, and thus supported a fruitful intergenerational exchange in all workshop sessions. Additionally, ECOPs benefited from the informal environment of the Cafe and Open Space Sessions (see section 2.1). This was an opportunity to get valuable insights from seniors and discuss a large variety of topics. For instance, ECOPs organised an open space session about barrier breaking to improve diversity in ocean disciplines.

The participation and contributions from early career co-leads and participants were repeatedly

highlighted and appreciated and ultimately identified as a goal itself to sustain a strong intergenerational exchange within the OBPS. Future objectives are to include ECOPs in the OBPS community to strengthen the collaboration, community- building, learning from past trial and error, and exchange of methods and ideas to accelerate the process of co-development and co-design of methods and practices.

6 PLENARIES

6.1 Plenary 1

Plenary 1 was held on Friday 18 Sep 2020. It covered OBPS, the UN Decade of Ocean Science Sustainable Development (2021-2030) and reports from all the Working Groups (WG) following the WG Breakouts. A zoom image of some of the Plenary 1 participants is shown in Figure 8.

Figure 8 Plenary 1, Part 1 – screenshot of some of the participants

Recordings Plenary 1

- Part One -- Welcome, Overview, and panel on The Decade
- Part Two -- Working Group Breakout reports and Panel Discussion with leads/reps

[WG Breakout reports also available under individual WG Section 7 below]

6.1.1 Welcome and Workshop Overview

Jay Pearlman, Co-Chair of the OBPS, opened Plenary 1 and welcomed participants to the workshop, highlighting the fact that it was the first large online workshop that OBPS had hosted.

Johannes Karstensen, also a Co-Chair of the OBPS, then provided an overview of best practices and the OBPS including an introduction to the Steering Group for the OBPS.

Background and Capabilities of OBPS Johannes Karstensen and Jay Pearlman

This is the fourth workshop in an annual series of Ocean Best Practices Workshops. Previous workshops addressed best practices and modalities that can contribute to the broad needs of ocean observing. A best practice is a methodology that has repeatedly produced superior results relative to other methodologies with the same objective. Methods documents used in ocean research and applications have many formats: standard operating procedures, manuals, guidelines, etc. To be fully elevated to a best practice, a promising method will have been adopted and employed by multiple organizations.

Workshop objectives: At the IOC Ocean Best Practices System (OBPS) Workshop IV, ocean practitioners collaboratively addressed design and creation of best practices. An important outcome was recommendations for the OBPS to assist the Community in developing and improving common and recognized methodologies for all areas of ocean observation and applications. The outcomes of the workshop will guide the next implementation phase of the IOC Ocean Best Practices System.

The impacts of best practices adoption are manifold; areas include improved quality and consistency of observations, improved efficiency (don't reinvent the wheel), improved transparency and reproducibility, seamless linkages between data, model and applications, and resources for training and capacity development. These benefits come with overhead, as best practices must be well and consistently documented as well as accessible through a sustained global repository. The repository is available as part of the Ocean Best Practices System (see Figure 9).

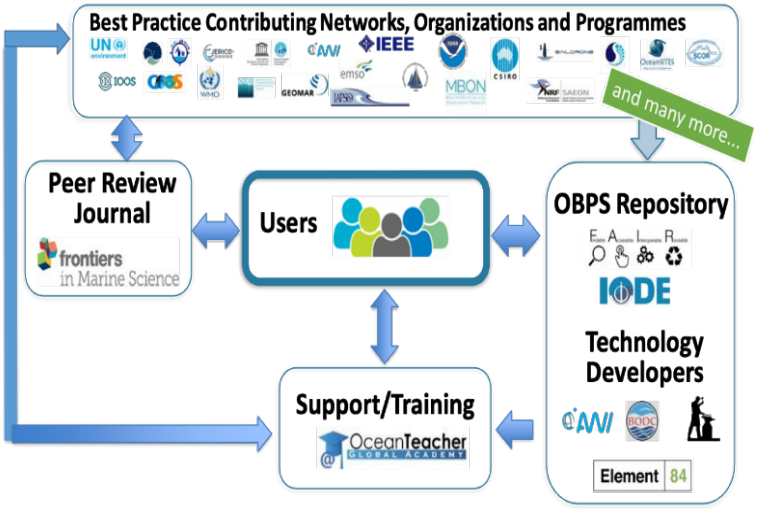


Figure 9 Components of the Ocean Best Practices System

6.1.2 Decade Implementation with respect to Best Practices

•

Lead: Elva Escobar

Co-lead: Fangli Qiao

Panelists: Claudia Barón; Edem Mahu; Wenxi Zhu;

Elva Escobar and Fangli Qiao and panelists provided perspectives on the UN Ocean Decade. Frank Muller-Karger's summary provided not only comments on the Ocean Decade, but a broader framing of our mission.

The Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development is an important opportunity to address growing social and economic issues. This will require using best practices in both social and natural sciences to change the paradigm of ocean observing. One is understanding the needs of society and implementing an observing system that is responsive and responsible. The next 10 years are our opportunity to include people of all backgrounds: women, young investigators, and indigenous people in marine science and ocean observing. Inclusion will provide new, unique, and valuable insights to solve the problems of humanity that require understanding the ocean. Common best practices in all facets of ocean observing are part of the foundation for this vision.

The Workshop programme and its Working Groups are relevant to the objectives of the UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development 2021-2030. The linkages are complex and samples are shown in Figure 10:

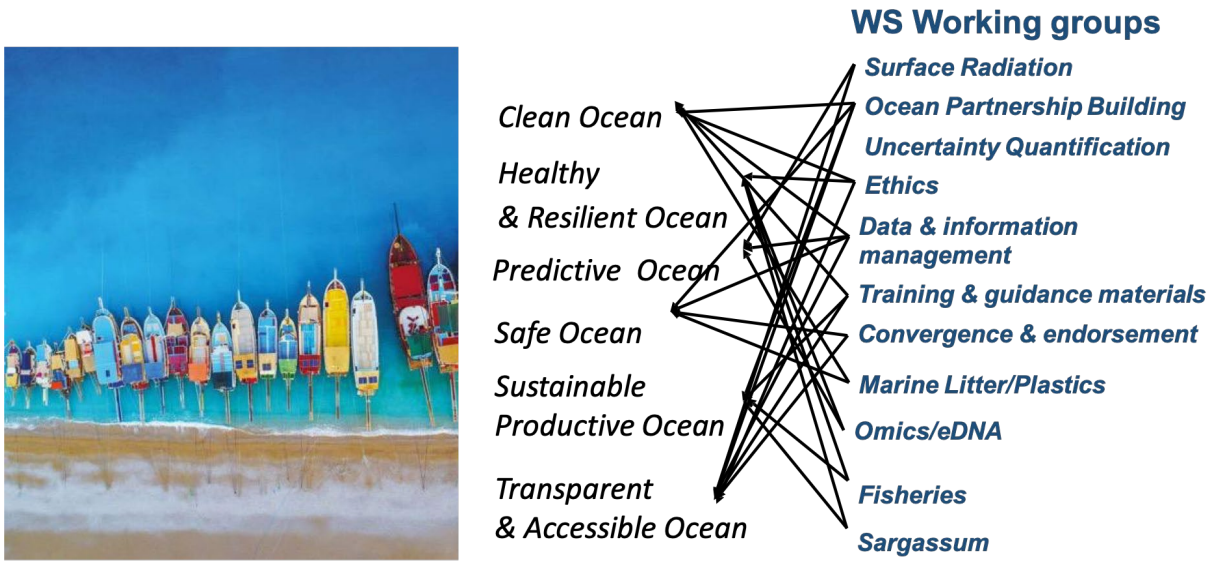


Figure 10 Linkages: UN Ocean Decade and OBPS Workshop IV Working Group

6.1.3 Working Group Breakout Reports

Breakout presentations are also included under Section 7. Working Group Sessions started with Plenary 1 Breakouts which introduced participants to each other and discussed the directions and planned sessions of each working group during the following week. After the one-hour WG Breakout Session each Working Group provided a report out which was followed by a panel discussion moderated by Emma Heslop.

6.2 Plenary 2 - Reports of Working Group Sessions 21-24 Sep 2020

Atlantic Recording

Pacific Recording

To accommodate global participation, there were two instances of Plenary 2 (Plenary 2 Pacific with approximately 30 participants, followed by Plenary 2 Atlantic with 75 participants). Discussions covered Working Group recommendations and participant interventions. Each working group provided a summary of the week's deliberations. WG presentations generally included logistics, scope of WG, three-point summary from workshop, and key aspects that came out of the discussions (see Section 7 for more

details). The presentations were followed by an open forum where prioritization of the recommendations was addressed. See section 11 for further information on recommendations.

6.3 Pre- Plenary Dialogue for the Mini-Plenary

30 Sep: 02.00 UTC: Pre-Plenary Dialogue

Recording

Attended:

Jay Pearlman, Rachel Przeslawski, Pauline Simpson, Frank Muller-Karger, Mark Bushnell, Cathryn Wynn-Edwards, Johanna Diwa, Virginie van Dongen-Vogels, Ana Lara-Lopez, Ben Roberts

The Pre-Plenary Dialogue was conducted in the Pacific time zone, as a precursor to the Mini-Plenary. Discussion was focused on the recommendations from Plenary 2.

On Decision Trees to what and how will they be implemented:

- They are a process and the community will drive their development and implementation with the OBPS facilitating the process.
- Dialogue with two potential pilots already underway: Omics and Sargassum, with a possibility of a third one with GOA-ON.

On communication channels with OBPS:

- Users outside of the OBPS SG have mixed experience with the use of **Slack**, currently the one created for the workshop has 160 people subscribed out of more than 600 registrants
- Advantages of using the **OBPS Forum** will be that there is an easy and open community dialogue, users can make/join networks and even find mentoring opportunities.
- There will be a forum on Uncertainty Quantification headed by Mark Bushnell where people interested in this topic can connect.
- Need to communicate better on how different people can link with the OBPS community and the SG. The integration of OBPS ambassadors will be beneficial and worth pursuing.

On community engagement:

- The OBPS will discuss forming another layer in the program, for example the formation of task teams or working groups that are linked to each of the work packages. This will improve engagement and will allow the participation of the broader community
- There is a need for sufficient outreach to enable a better engagement with the BP community

including having ambassadors for OBPS.

On Capacity Development:

- Add some of the recommendations and discussions from the Training WG in the new survey
- Visibility of what training activities are happening and their scope will be a very good asset for people involved in capacity development activities in ocean science BP
- Information on how people can better link with the training WP will be important
- Suggestion for OBPS to become an academic society would attract more people including early career professionals to be involved, but it will mean membership fees need to be charged and may disadvantage people with less resources.

Engagement with the UN Decade in Ocean Science

- OBPS, as an IOC project, may answer the first open call. UN organizations may submit according to a timing of their choice.
- Strategically OBPS should take both approaches, as an OPBP group, but also as part of other Decade Programmes/Projects/Actions.

6.4 Mini Plenary

30 Sep: 15.00 UTC: Mini-Plenary (1.5 hours)

Recording

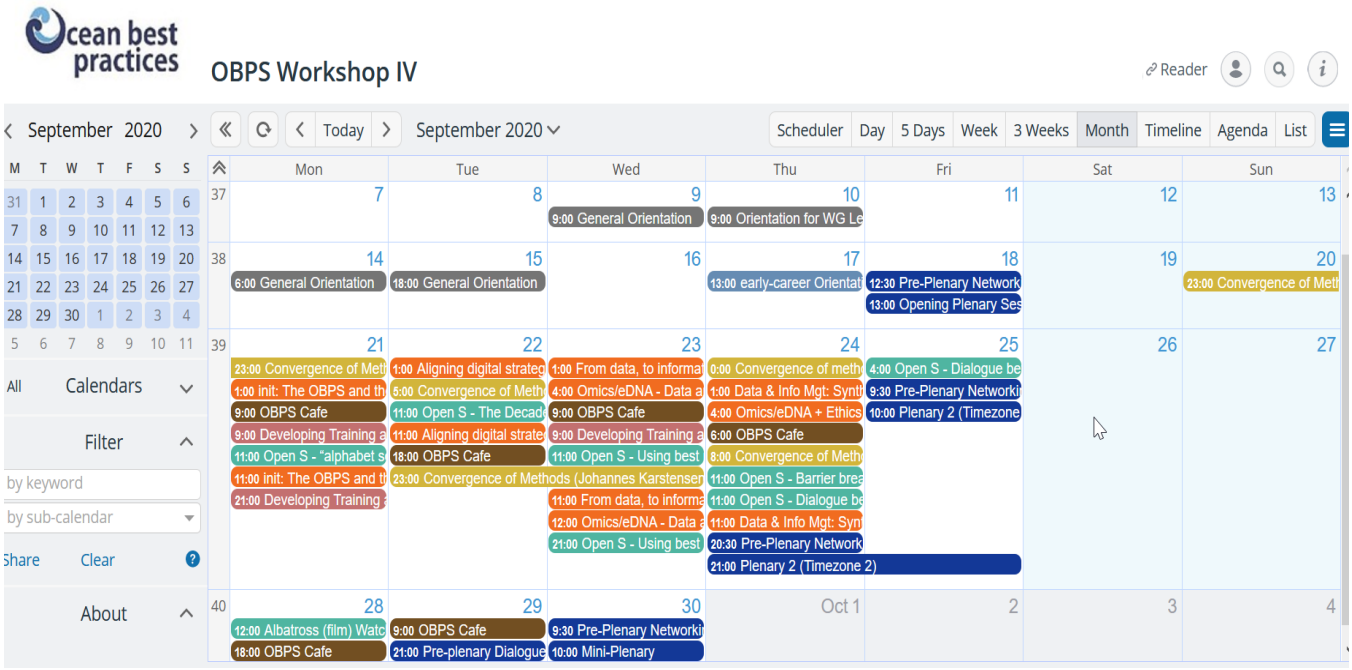
Discussion on the most significant and final recommendations from the workshop for the community and OBPS	Moderator: Bob Houtman with OBPS-SG Panel
Community discussion on key priorities and directions for the community and OBPS	Moderator: Peter Pissierssens

Recommendations from participants were synthesized in a consensus approach where ideas were collected from all of the workshop discussions and presentations and were then adapted, grouped and prioritized. For that purpose, the key messages arising out of the themes, patterns and synergies from the workshop and the WG reports, also referred to as the “recommendations”, were collected and analyzed. Looking at the process in more detail, the relevant steps are detailed in sections 10 and 11 below.

7 WORKING GROUPS (Sessions 21-24 Sep)

Working Groups met over 21-24 Sep in their dedicated QiqoChat rooms and sessions (Figure 11).

Recordings are available on the OBPS WS IV YouTube Channel : http://bit.ly/obpsivyoutube\



Many of the Working Groups identified their meetings during the Workshop as an opportunity for cross-community dialogue (see Figure 12). The desire for such fora, where community discussions can occur and where an intergenerational mix can stimulate opportunities for learning (and mentoring), was highlighted. Extending beyond the workshop, the OBPS has a forum where communities can have their own continuing sessions. This capability was received with enthusiasm. Please contact Mark Bushnell for more information (opbcommunity@oceanbestpractices.org).

There were many ideas that appeared in multiple Working Group reports such as training, data, convergence, and decision trees. In addition, the need for the development of new virtual learning capabilities was discussed as well as the importance of effectively engaging multiple cultures as educators and trainees. Indigenous knowledge was recognized as an important element for addressing a comprehensive ocean data and information system. Participants also noted the value of increasing collaboration among existing initiatives and the importance of defining the role of ocean best practices in support of the upcoming UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development ("Ocean Decade"). (https://oceandecade.org/)

It was particularly encouraging to see cross-WG interactions, where challenges and ideas were being shared and discussed.

The welcome opportunity for cross-WG dialogue was identified in many WG reports. The table below identifies if a WG indicated interest in collaborating with another WG in the workshop, or if several WG held a joint session (e.g. data and ethics). The table reflects the cross-working group interests of each

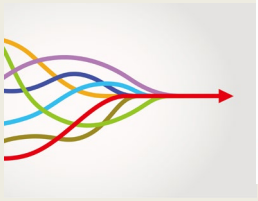
working group named at the top of a column (interest shown in either green or yellow). Green indicates that both relevant working groups indicated the cross interest, while yellow indicated that the interest was in one direction only.

	Convergence & endorsement	Data & info management	Ethics	Training & guidance	Fisheries	Marine litter & plastics	Omics/ eDNA	Ocean partnership	Sargassum	Surface radiation	Uncertainty quantification
Convergence & endorsement											
Data & info management											
Ethics											
Training & guidance											
Fisheries											
Marine litter & plastics											
Omics/eDNA											
Ocean partnership											
Sargassum											
Surface radiation											
Uncertainty quantification											

Figure 12 Cross Working Group Interests

In the following sections, a distillation of elements of Working Group Reports are provided and the full reports are available in Volume 2: Annexes of the proceedings.

7.1 Convergence and Endorsement from a Global Perspective Working Group



Co-leads:

Johannes Karstensen GEOMAR

Juliet Hermes SAEON

Rebecca Zitoun NIOZ

Plenary 1: Convergence & Endorsement Breakout Presentation

Plenary 2 :Convergence & Endorsement Summary Presentation

Working Group Sessions: Convergence & Endorsement Presentations

Monday 21 September - Global Approach

Speakers: Andrew Dickson (IAPSO), Eric Achterberg (GEOTRACES), Sam Wilson (SCOR WG 143), Emmanuel Boss (SCOR WG 154)

Tuesday 22 September - Regional Approach

Speakers: Kim Currie (NZOA-ON), R Venkatesen (GOOS RA and INDOOS), Mark Bushnell (IOOS QARTOD), Brad de Young (AtlantOS), Sarah Fawcett (SOOS)

Wednesday 23 September - Organizational Approach

Speakers: Rachel Przeslawski (Geoscience Australia), Ruth Anderson (ICES), Xiaoyan YU (NCOSM)

Open Presentation Forum: Patricia Miloslavich SCOR

Thursday 24 September - Synthesis

Discussion

7.1.1 Scope of Working Group

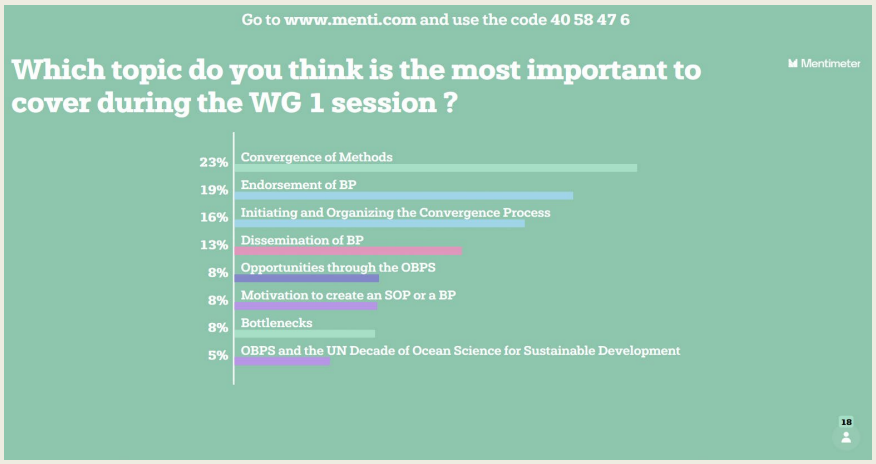
Convergence and Endorsement - on the creation and disseminating of Best Practices. This cross-cutting session can be separated into two areas of importance:

Convergence - the alignment or synthesis of emerging and recognised documentation of various types (manuals, standard operating procedures, publications…) into Best Practices documentation and material.

Endorsement - focusing on the procedures of identifying recommended or even compulsory Best Practice documentation within practitioner groups and expectations on how such "endorsed" documents should be presented and disseminated within the OBPS.

During the course of the week, we will take a global, regional and organizational approach to the following questions:

- What was your motivation to create an SOP or a BP?
- How did the group that created the documents come together/were defined?
- What was the approach you took to synthesize the knowledge?
- Are you happy with the results?
- Where were the bottlenecks in the process?
- How did you carry out a public review process?
- Do you plan/see a potential for a 'global' convergence
- Which opportunities through the OBPS (repository and search engine) can facilitate the convergence processes.
- What is the intention for communities to have access to endorsed/labelled best practice documents?
- How should the current OBPS technology be modified (repository access, keywords etc) to serve the Endorsement needs/intentions?



7.1.2 Three point summary from workshop - Convergence and Endorsement requires

1. Improved web services - established in a close dialogue of our user communities - including an "OBPS convergence tool server", improved commenting functions on documents, keywords wishlist, document flagging, better analytics etc.
2. Improved user dialogue (e.g. through the annual OBPS workshops) to improve awareness, promote convergence and support champions, while also fostering collaborations with key

communities/initiatives. Through this, the sustainability of the BPs and their update will be ensured as the reliance will be on groups rather than single authors.

3. Endorsement creates trust and thus uptake by the community. Enhance visibility of endorsed documents through search functionality, newsletter articles etc. Provide examples of how communities can endorse BP, e.g. hosting documents of endorsement processes/guidelines (what a BP must adhere to, to be endorsed) of individual organizations such as GOOS.

7.1.3 Key aspects that came out of discussions

1. It doesn't matter if it is of lesser quality as long as it is of known quality. We really need to know the uncertainty behind measurements.
2. Standards or certified reference materials can be critical and have to be exact, although they do not have a thought about their underlying uncertainty to be ISO standard, BP are recommendations
3. Enhanced training thanks to more online workshops
4. Authorship on BP documents can be difficult, can be resolved by editors or naming it after the organisation driving it.
5. It is difficult to balance input on BP. The hard part about too much input is about using it to its best and the resources required to the person trying to bring it all together. Trade off with the benefit that it becomes clearer and easier for people to use. Need an incentive to review. Authors need to balance the perceived value vs resource requirement.
6. Can national BP be applied to the basin level or even global level, can there be global convergence? Sometimes if you can't converge you have to compromise, it really comes down to being fit for purpose. Discussion around adaptation of BPs - which led to action item 12
7. Incentivize people to use BPS - give them ownership and the knowledge they are contributing to national and international needs. How do you police them - you have to trust.
8. People don't want to change their practices - When you're running a time series and you change/update equipment or new SOP or a different way of measuring the same parameter you have to take the same measurement using 2 different systems for (recommended) at least 3 years.
9. We cannot endorse specific branded equipment but a way to get an idea of how good it is, is to look at the number of uses of that piece of equipment versus others
10. Useful to document worse methods!
11. Continue to foster engagements with regional groups and GRAs (eg SOOS) who may not develop BP but adapt them or are part of the community review process
12. IMOS and IOOS are far ahead with their BP and the convergence process, look to them for what works and what doesn't
13. Getting word out re new BP via conferences and social media and also by training early career ocean professional
14. Bottlenecks: Assembling working group, Reaching consensus, identifying long-term oversight and governance, making people aware of OBPS and understanding the BP can be a variety of documents and don't have to be published articles, they can even be videos
15. Need to balance giving regulations with being overly prescriptive
16. Very important that to be a BP it needs to be updated
17. Are there legal implications of endorsing a BP
18. Ensure you have a wide range of diverse stakeholders when creating and reviewing a BP
19. Help starting up new observing systems or understanding BP. The forum isn't immediate enough but no-one person can help. Useful to have a helpdesk that links people up with the author of the BP. This again feeds into action item 12 as well as 2

20. Be able to include in the metadata of a dataset the BP that was followed
21. Is it possible to get around certain aspects of BPs without damaging the quality of the data - i.e. find compromises?

Further details on the discussions of Convergence and Endorsement are available in Volume 2 (see Annex 1).

7.2 Data and Information Management towards globally scalable interoperability Working Group

Co-leads:

Pier Luigi Buttigieg, GEOMAR Helmholtz Center for Ocean Research

Cem Serimozu, METU Institute of Marine Sciences

Plenary 1: Data and Information Management Breakout Presentation

Plenary 2 :Data and Information Management Summary Presentation

Monday 21 September - The OBPS and the digital ocean ecosystem (two sessions)

Tuesday 22 September – Aligning Digital Strategies and Best Practices (two sessions)

Wednesday 23 September – From Data, to Information, to (Digital) Knowledge (two sessions)

Thursday 24 September – Synthesis (two sessions)

7.2.1 Scope of Working Group

We are facing a flood of new methods and standards concerning ocean data, information, and digital knowledge. Digital stores and streams need to be connected to the methods that generate them and the standards they comply to track provenance and boost transparency, reproducibility, interoperability, and trust. In this working group, we'll think about how the OBPS can better interface with the global digital commons, and catalyse the evolution of methods into best practices across scales.

During the course of the week we will take a global, regional and organizational approach to the following questions:

- How can OBPS be used to help your community discover existing methodological documentation?
- How can the OBPS support your community in aligning related methods and, eventually, converging them into more global best practices?
- What additional functions can the OBPS provide to support your community in evolving methods into global best practices?
- What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of any best practices your community produces?
- Are there any groups within your community whose endorsement of a method/standard/etc would inspire confidence/trust across the community? Why?

7.2.2 Three point summary from workshop - Data and Information Management

- **Linking human and machine narratives**: Interlink OBPS document management with digital content. Persistently identified versions of documents should be linked with 1) versions of data and information artifacts via dereferenceable and persistent IRIs 2) code holdings via popular management platforms (e.g. GitHub)
- **Humanize the digital:** 1) Highlight documents which show how data and information streams and holding (of varying quality and type) can be efficiently channeled towards solving overlapping scientific questions and societal issues. 2) Elevate guidance on the communication of the highly technical to broader communities 1#3) Enhance the OBPS UI/UX to suggest linked data and information holdings and streams which may be relevant to a document being viewed.
- **Digitize human foci:** 1) Upgrade (through co-development) and socialize the OBPS templates to have dedicated, machine-readable sections capture what users care about or should be more aware of. 2) Enhance the OBPS UI/UX to leverage these structure with natural language/semantic technologies to enhance search across OBPS holdings and FAIR data and information holdings and streams

7.2.3 Aspects that came out of the discussions

Linking methods, standard specifications, guidelines, policies, or other methodological artifacts to the zoo of data and information out there:

- Stress the importance of persistent Identifiers for methodology, guidelines, etc.
- Provide easy-to-follow templates/guides to link data to methodological documents
- Upgrade version control to push updates of OBPS documents to data and information systems
- Enhance convergence of data quality control methods by supporting training and discussion in centralized forums
- Bring together and help train the people that can make this happen

Bridging the ultra-technical communities and policy-developers/decision-makers via greater methodological transparency and communication

- Elevate dedicated resources for those working at the interfaces (e.g. more digitally literate policy makers and program managers)
- Highlight/call for content that focuses on digital communication skills
- Highlight/call for content that supports data managers in taking an active role in research-focused conferences those distant from the data taking more active roles in digital design and activity

How do we best integrate code archives and automated workflows?

- Support the linkage of the OBPS document version control systems to code archives, making these a joint living resource
- Ensure that licensing and access/read/write controls respect IP/CARE/OCAP concerns where appropriate to prevent methodological and digital colonialisation

What's not on our radar but will take central stage in the next 5-10 years?

- "Fake data" - we need more communities to be aware of this and implement protections
- Strong geopolitical negotiation around data sharing - data as a new form of power and thus intersecting with residency, localisation, and sovereignty concerns (links to the Ethics WG)

Key ECOP perspectives - the OBPS should elevate content which:

- Addresses the reluctance to share data due to out-of-date reward structures
- Focuses on managing the human element of digital stewardship
- Leverages automated and interoperable systems to fast-track delayed-mode data flows and link them to near-real-time flows

In addressing data to information to knowledge relations, OBPS to elevate content which:

- Recognises the differing views on what these levels mean
- Recognises that varying degrees of QC/QA can lead to informative content for different stakeholders
- Clearly shows the maturation of data into information and knowledge
- Clearly shows how stakeholder consultation is needed to decides what is informative, to whom, and when
- Clearly distinguish "Knowledge first", "information first", and "data first" approaches

Merging of both a rigid decision tree and a dynamic discovery/exploration-oriented approach is also a powerful tool - an expert panel can create a static tree (so others can learn from their decision-making thinking), and dynamic suggestions offered at each step.

For fisheries, some form of metric or metadatum on how comparable the data coming from one methodological doc is to another one - can the data be compared? Coping with different communities - e.g. fisherfolk vs scientific missions vs commercial reports - all can do things the others can't, but use different standards and conventions. Need methods to map across these and form one CoP. Some of this will take digital knowledge management vs digital info or data

There are ways of enhancing the existing OBPS portal and the tools already in use. E.g. by interlinking submitted best practices with the forum on the site would open up the practices for dialogue. E.g. users of best practices have a means to get in touch with the submitters and ask questions.

A relatively simple pilot project could be established, distributing the bulk of the task. E.g. 10 scenarios for which we would want some decision trees/flows/wizards could be built. With a few volunteers for each scenario to simply provide a set of steps and links to BP's these could act as a demonstrator on which to develop a visual/functional element for the portal itself.

Potential scenarios:

- Conducting temperature and salinity measurements (added context for volunteer context would be beneficial - areas worked, coastal/offshore, equipment, budget)

- Recording abundance of species in biological sampling and readying it for further analysis.
- Recording human activities in oceans (spatial/economics/sociological)
- Oil spill incident response or other environmental disaster
- Collecting anecdotal or non-quantifiable data from indigenous populations or industry activities (fisheries might be a good example)

OBPS should welcome more content and lower the barrier with submission. E.g. rather than putting up the demand for more metadata or review processes, it should be democratically enabled by using technology to harvest the relevant terms and expressions from the submitted documents, and allow user metrics to show what is the most used/discussed practices

Further details on the discussions of Data and Information Management are available in Volume 2 (see Annex 2).

7.3 Developing Community Capacities for the Creation and use of Best Practices Working Group

Co-leads:

Abbie Akinyi Allela Stockholm Environment Institute. Sweden

Johanna Diwa UNESCO/IOC/IODE, Belgium

Peter Pissierssens UNESCO/IOC/IODE, Belgium

Sheri Rahman Schwartz Consortium of Ocean Leadership, USA

Developing Community Capacities Recordings

Plenary 1: Developing Community Capacities ... Breakout Presentation

Plenary 2 : Developing Community Capacities ... Summary Presentation

Monday 21 September – Challenges and Priorities

Tuesday 22 September - Challenges and Priorities

Wednesday 23 September – Summary Session

7.3.1 Scope of Working Group

This breakout group discussed methodology to provide training in the development and documenting of best practices, their submission to the OBPS and to identify any challenges and potential pitfalls. The Working Group considered how to ensure global and equitable use of OBPS as "an evolving system which fosters collaboration, consensus building, and innovation by providing coordinated and global access to best practices and standards across ocean sciences and applications". In this scope, the following questions are examples of what was addressed.

- Are there existing training programs related to ocean best practices that you are currently engaged with or aware of?
- Who are the target users of OBPS training?
- What Capacity Development (CD) methodologies can promote the wider use of OBPs? e.g. online courses, face to face training, summer school, internship, etc.
- What existing tools, resources or platforms can be utilized for training on the development and dissemination of ocean best practices? e.g. toolkits, manuals, handbooks, videos, etc.
- What best practices on e-learning (online courses, webinars, MOOCs, etc.) can contribute to the effectiveness and success of OBPS training?

- How can non-scientific communities and practitioners get engaged in the creation, adoption and routine employment of best practices?
- What are the potential challenges and pitfalls in delivering and supporting OBPS training across diverse user groups?

7.3.2 Three-point summary from workshop

- Create dedicated training packages tailored to specified user groups. For example, 'cheat sheets' for each EOV (developed with the EOV Panels), elaborated as decision trees etc.
- Develop best practices on Stakeholder Engagement

7.3.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

The Working Group identified CD methodologies that can promote the wider use of OBPs examining online courses, face to face training, summer schools, internships, etc. The recommendations, looking forward, include:

- MOOCs
- Mentoring and peer-to-peer training.
- Courses and content need to be provided in languages relevant to the target audience;
- Face-to-face courses are limited to few participants and are expensive
- Internships in laboratories and field work
- Reaching out to non-scientific communities and establish what tools and resources are specifically needed for their situation

With the increasing potential of e-learning, recommendations for best practices in this area, addressed many aspects that should be considered:

- Training offering needs to be more than just the lectures
- Pre-course involvement, post-course communication and assessments: communicating through email, giving an assignment, certificates; implementing practical projects at the end of the learning
- OceanExpert as a tool to keep track of experts as lecturers or students
- Provision/distribution of equipment - maintenance and regular follow-up training (Continuous professional development)
- BPs are not static and will change with time - historic trail of evolution in the course platform
- A description for each EOV highlighting different methods (an imperfect vs perfect example or cost-effective vs. non-cost-effective)
    - Highlight basics of measurement technique, quality control currently implemented, and references for additional reading
    - Easily distributed and low-cost
- A "decision tree"/flowchart laying out different methods depending on the intended application

Another aspect for consideration are the options for effectively engaging non-scientific communities and practitioners in the creation, adoption and routine employment of best practices. Recommendations included:

- Engaging with Citizen science initiatives such as coastal surveys, secchi disc measurements
- Innovative creative ways for young people to contribute - building a CTD for 100 euros, 3D printing of sensor models, etc.

- Involving in scientific NGO's, scientific societies like Ocean Society of Indian Geophysical Union Society of Earth Scientists, etc
- Community engagement events, e.g. public talks, community science events
- Co-design some best practices with policymakers including how to present and communicate data, how to serve data to end users, etc.
- An important hurdle is access to the technology needed to access data and information
- Need to engage traditional knowledge holders from indigenous communities, their data will be important to their best practices
- Develop data and information delivery mechanisms suited for the target audience (eg make it possible to use cellphones to receive data and information)
- Highlight local champions in smaller countries - very relevant to the discussion on inclusion and taking into consideration the local knowledge/communities to create best practices around them (also discussed in the ethics WG)

The challenges and pitfalls in moving forward with OBPS training were noted:

- Sustainability of the training effort and related availability of funding
- Agreement and consensus on best practices and their community engagement. The challenge may be "the need to identify the "best for who" and "best for what" for every "best" that is encountered to prevent discrepancies and confusion
- Lacking resources - Internet connectivity, platforms, and language to fully engage in this effort
- Understanding where certain BPs may be insensitive to local conditions, indigenous communities, available technology
- People can become very overwhelmed with best practices. It may be appropriate to identify “practical best practices”

Recognizing that these recommendations are challenging and represent a long-term view, the working group identified actions that can be addressed as part of a foundation for the coming years. These include:

- Create toolkit: summary sheets for each EOV hosted in OBPS (start with a trial run in connection with Convergence of Methods WG or Uncertainty Quantification WG?)
- Model datasets for each EOV to help train on how to handle data, as well as a model for metadata.
- Decision trees that help by laying out different methods specific to different applications
- OBPS can support by providing access to science communicators/digital designers and citing DOI of resources available
- Develop best practices on stakeholder involvement in the process with regards to developing training targeted to members of various communities
- OceanTeacher Global Academy can contribute to OBPS through its platform, hosting OBPS training materials, and by assisting with the organization and implementation of training events either online or through its network of Regional Training Centres (RTCs) or Specialized Training Centres (STC)
- Include courses on 'Applied Ethics’ in marine science
- More funding is needed to support OBPS training and CD

Further details on the discussions of capacity development are available in Volume 2 (see Annex 3).

7.4 Ethics in Ocean Observation Best Practices Working Group

Co-leads:

Michèle Barbier, Institute for Science and Ethics, France

Tobias Hahn, GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Germany

Mackenzie Mazur, Gulf of Maine Research Institute, USA

Fred Whoriskey, Ocean Tracking Network, Dalhousie University, Canada

Plenary 1: Ethics … Breakout Presentation

Plenary 2 :Ethics… Summary Presentation

Working Group Sessions: Ethics... Presentations

Monday 21 September – Ethics in ocean observation overview; Michèle Barbier from the Institute for Science & Ethics (France)

Tuesday 22 September – Ocean observations and indigenous groups; Shelley Denny, Dalhousie University (Canada) and the Aquatic Research and Stewardship at the Unama'ki Institute of Natural Resource (UINR)

Wednesday 23 September – Ethics and fisheries; Mackenzie Mazur from the Gulf of Maine Research Institute (USA)

Thursday 24 September – Optimizing infrastructure; Frederick Woriskey from Dalhousie University (Canada).

7.4.1 Scope of Working Group

This working group held separate sessions on four topics. Each of these had a defined scope. These are summarized here, with more details available in Annex 4.

Session 1: The aim of this session was to highlight the core values applicable to ocean observation, which could then be improved and adopted to become an integrated part of best practices in ocean observing methods and systems. Ethics are the sum of all elements that will enable equitable and sustainable research and monitoring endeavors and include elements drawn from philosophical, social and natural scientific dimensions. In research, fundamental ethical values such as honesty, integrity, transparency and reliability, as well as accountability should be promoted. Responsibility is one of the values that the human community universally accepts as representative of individual and social good because it promotes honesty, justice and respect for life and the environment. It is important in research to emphasize the responsibility of scientists to take the necessary steps to ensure a healthy working environment, to keep society safe, and to promote good international relations. Awareness of the issues of mistrust and risks (diplomatic, geopolitical and environmental) can prevent or mitigate undesirable impacts and ensure environmental protection. While sampling operations must, as a minimum, comply with national and local laws, to meet recently established sustainability goals, more ambitious voluntary actions that go beyond those required by law must be developed.

Session 2: As society moves to incorporate new knowledge systems/streams into science-based decision making, and especially to embrace indigenous knowledge streams, new ethical issues are arising. In Canada and other jurisdictions, moves are now occurring to bring indigenous participation into all facets of many new research programs in meaningful ways. However, as western science moves towards an open access for research data, indigenous peoples are seeking ways to correct historical injustices that resulted when they could not protect their knowledge and maintain ownership and control of data that would affect them and influence their relationship with the environment. One indigenous model to address this is the Ownership, Control, Access and Possession (OCAP) framework. It is important that western researchers understand and embrace the ethical basis of indigenous concerns and adjust in ways that also permit us to meet ethical obligations to western research.

Session 3: Fisheries are complex and involve a variety of stakeholders that are strongly impacted by the process and outcome of fisheries science. Fisheries science also depends on information and often participation from a variety of stakeholders. As a result, transparency in data and methods is an important ethical issue in fisheries science that needs to be addressed. Indeed, FAO's ethical approach to fisheries calls for data transparency. However, transparent data and methods are not easily accessible in fisheries science. Fisheries often come with large amounts of data that are not centrally stored and as a result, not accessible to many. Additionally, the methods used in assessments are often not clearly communicated or available to all stakeholders. Including fisheries stakeholders in data collection and methods and clear science communication are two approaches to address this ethical issue. Satisfying a broad range of stakeholders with the process of fisheries science is difficult but necessary for ethical science. The discussion was undertaken to help define best practices on that topic.

Session 4: Most ocean research infrastructures depend mostly or wholly on public funding to maintain their development, operations and maintenance. This potentially confers on the scientists who operate and use them an ethical responsibility to maximize benefits from these expensive investments. Many ocean observation infrastructures are established for unique, single purposes. Currently, the ocean science community does not systematically evaluate whether particular deployments could serve multiple purposes and more cost-efficiently bring bigger benefits to society. Figuring out how to do this should be a priority of the science community. The discussion was intended to help stimulate definitions of best practices to maximize scientific value from infrastructure investments.

7.4.2 Three point summary from workshop

1. Define a statement that addresses the efforts and key core-values for the ocean observation community.
2. Develop online training courses as a series on ethics, organised by topic (e.g. Collaboration with indigenous communities, collaboration with fishermen etc) focussed on ocean obs and application communities.
3. Design a flow chart easy to read for each observer to identify what are the potential ethical issues related to research activities with the related ethical recommendations related to these issues.

7.4.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

The following are high level recommendations.

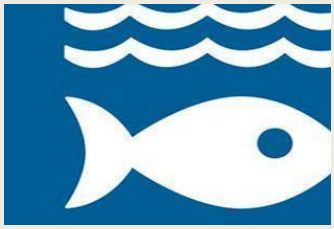
- Design a flow chart that Observers can consult to identify what are the potential ethical issues related to their research activities. To create awareness among researchers and end-users and provide key points to be answered when best practice documents are submitted. Furthermore, this will help to overcome the first barrier and get people engaged even without previous knowledge of ethics. The flow chart should at least list types of questions.
- Support the implementation of an ethics committee in the ocean observing community linked to the UN Ocean Decade with different expertise.
- Design a statement for Ocean Observers to highlight responsibility of observers
- Organize online courses on Applied Ethics specifically dedicated to ocean observation (and not only to research integrity).
- Open a clearinghouse where we can find non-scientific information including legal aspects, agreements and permissions needed.
- Approaches to transparency and collaboration: clear science communication, stakeholders take part in the knowledge productions, knowledge scores, address internal conflicts between stakeholders, preparatory modelling, value and pedigree matrices, surveys on transparency.\
- As one group cannot measure everything to ensure a sustainable ocean, there is benefit in sharing platforms for monitoring, and for a mechanism to coordinate a sharing structure.
- Known obstacles for optimizing infrastructure include: time issues, incentives (who benefits from the optimization effort), too many tasks, customs regulations, data processing, organizing effective communication channels, language barriers, and cultural differences. However, access to observational platforms among scientists so far face no insurmountable legal hurdles.
- Include more ECOP (PhD's, Early PostDocs) in this process through a training programme dedicated to ECOP exchange or a mentoring programme to favour exchange among different research groups.

Recommendations for the IOC OBPS

- Fora/common spaces (e.g. regional workshops) = trustful, neutral place where people can share.
- Promoting fellowships/exchange programs (like POGO) as OBPS.
- Mentor-program (i.e.. PhD candidates will guest visit with scientists of their own choice during the PhD training time). This allows networks to develop beyond existing working groups or projects. Metrics are needed to capture the value of these exchanges to OBPS.
- Additional sections/working groups in the OBPS (e.g. 'shared infrastructure', 'low- cost high-performance observing technology', 'science-industry collaboration')

Further details on the discussions of Ethics in Ocean Observation Best Practices are available in Volume 2 (see Annex 4).

7.5 Fisheries Working Group



Co-leads:

Peter Haugan, Institute of Marine Research, Norway

Cisco Werner, NOAA USA

Marino-O-Te-Au Wichman, Secretariat of Pacific Community, New Caledonia

Fisheries Recordings

Plenary 1: Fisheries Breakout Presentation Recording

Plenary 2 : Fisheries Summary Presentation

Working Group Sessions: Fisheries Presentations

Monday 21 Sep - Data Collection; Sven Kupschus (UK), Cisco Werner (USA)

Tuesday 22 Sep - Stock Assessments; Manuela Azevedo (POR), Rick Methot (USA)

Wednesday 23 Sep - Management Advice ; Mark Dickey-Collas (DK), Éva Plagányi (AUS)

Thursday 24 Sep - Review & Summary – and emerging topics

7.5.1 Scope of Working Group

Fisheries include a host of topics e.g. wild-capture fisheries and aquaculture, as well as our changing - non-stationary - oceans and their ecosystems. These changes include natural and/or climate-change related forcing, or changes related to the increased multi-sectoral use of the oceans. In the commit OBPS sessions we will focus on discussions on wild-capture coastal and offshore fisheries while acknowledging the importance of aquaculture in seafood sustainability. We will consider three topics: (1) Data Collection (2) Stock Assessments (3) Management Advice with the fourth day being a Review and Summary.

7.5.2 Three-point summary from workshop

Fisheries are scale and region dependent. Novel technologies (satellite, unmanned systems, genetics, Big Data, etc.) and collaboration may serve to diminish differences between data poor and data rich areas. Recommendations:

1. Involve the fisheries community more actively in OBPS and ensure interoperability of observations and models including by using metadata template.

2. Continue the conversation and include aquaculture session in next OBPS workshop
3. Improve regional implementation and capacity building within the framework of Ocean Decade actions.

7.5.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

Commentary on Ocean Best Practices – what can be achieved in defining and using them?

- Give people a leg up, shortcuts (Knowing and evaluating what works for others helps make the right decisions, BUT Science improves only through challenge of conventional thinking)
- Convergence of methods (Create efficient integrated working methods, BUT consider needs and opportunities)
- Develop a standardized and transparent quality assured process (Clear scientific reasoning and well documented practices, BUT requirements vary regionally and societal focus changes constantly therefore must remain adaptive)
- Not tell people what they must or must not do!
- For data collection, fisheries should position itself to leverage the diverse and large quantities of data that could be available to evolve from a local to regional to global assessments and management. Key features include:
- Use of various systems (modeling, novel methods, etc.) to work towards stitching together these different measurements or estimates to construct a more complete, e.g., global picture [Links between 'Omics, Unmanned Systems, and Fisheries WGs]
- Importance of metadata [Important for connecting across data sets (interoperability); consider furthering fisheries metadata standards/templates]
- Big data – we are collecting increasing amounts of data; what do we do with it? [Links to satellite community for BPs]
- Reinforced importance of data findability, availability ... FAIR principles
- In addition to data, stock assessment models (SAM) are needed. There are a host of stock assessment modeling (SAM) approaches. Best practices for SAMs should make use of repositories (such as OBPS), and follow FAIR principles. Just as important is to ensure capacity development on how to use these models. "Community modeling" approaches offer alternatives to building on existing models systematically, e.g., via GitHub. This is important as we collect more data and more diverse data (eDNA, AIS, satellite, random effects, etc.). This would allow for deliberate and systematic approaches to be included in future generation SAMs. Continued development of MSE best practices should be encouraged. Stakeholders' interests and scientific objectives need to be taken in concert.

The Fisheries Working Group also addressed Management Advice as part of their discussions and had the following recommendations:

- Dialogue between scientists, managers, and stakeholders about their challenges & expectations for advice
- Clarify management objectives & acceptable risk at start/through process
- Accessible and timely documentation of framework & procedures
- Use best available science & peer review of methods & approaches
- Strive for advice for consensus & independent of managers
- Stakeholder buy-in is key including consideration of traditional knowledge
- Ecosystem approaches (which includes social factors) is best practice

- Can no longer ignore climate change: check robustness / build resilience

Overviewing the Working Group discussions, four key points were seen:

- Fisheries is complex and diverse ranging from industrialized high tech to artisanal subsistence, but some common messages for BPs seem to emerge
- Transparency is key: Data, methods and models need to be accessible through metadata
- Continue developing BPs for ecosystem-based management
- Novel technologies (satellite, unmanned systems, genetics, Big Data, etc.) may serve to diminish differences between data poor and data rich areas

The final observations considered what to do next. The four recommendations included:

- Invite the fisheries community to join the OBPS family and evolve its engagement as it begins to upload its BPs
- Ocean Decade implications – actions on UN level and regionally
- Write short Perspective paper soon to Frontiers in Marine Science to help stimulate follow-up of the above actions
- Consider appropriate steps for aquaculture – specific aquaculture session at next OBPS workshop?

Further details on the discussions of Fisheries are available in Volume 2 (see Annex 5).

7.6 Marine Litter/Plastics Working Group

Co-leads:

Artur Palacz International Ocean Carbon Coordination Project/ Institute of Oceanology of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Poland

René Garello IEEE Oceanic Engineering Society, France

Ngozi Oguguah Nigerian Institute for Oceanography and Marine Research, Nigeria

Florence Jovinary Peter Institute of Marine Sciences, Tanzania

Other co-leads of individual sessions:

Sanae Chiba (JAMSTEC, Japan), Jillian Campbell (CBD, Canada), Heidi Savelli-Soderberg (UNEP, Kenya), Francois Galgani (Ifremer, France), Alexander Turra (Univ São Paulo, Brazil), Yannick Lerat (SeaCleaners, France), Anne Bowser (Wilson Center, USA), Shungudzemwoyo Garaba (Univ Oldenburg, Germany), Paolo Corradi (ESA, the Netherlands), Christophe Maes (LOP-IRD, France), Audrey Hasson (LOCEAN-IPSL, France), Thierry Huck (LOP-IUEM), Hans-Peter Plag (Old Dominion Univ, USA), Dan Martin (Old Dominion Univ, USA)

Marine Litter Recordings

Plenary 1: Marine Litter Breakout Presentation and Recording

Plenary 2: Marine Litter Summary Presentation and Recording

Working Group Sessions: Marine Litter Presentations and Recordings

Monday 21 Sep -

Session 1. Global Frameworks for selecting priority indicators and variables for monitoring

Session 2. Towards standard sampling protocols

Tuesday 22 Sep -

Session 1. Towards best practices for remote sensing of marine debris

Session 2. Best practices for citizen science monitoring

Wednesday 23 Sep -

Session 1. Global frameworks (continued)

Session 2. Best practices for modeling

Thursday 24 Sep -

Session 1. Global platform for monitoring marine litter and informing actions – how does it work?

Session 2. Global platform for monitoring marine litter and informing actions – best practices

7.6.1 Scope of Marine Litter/Plastics Working Group

The OBPS Marine Litter/Plastics Working Group (WG) will foster community discussions on aspects of developing guidelines and best practices for coordinated collection quality control, streaming and management of marine litter data. The need for standardized monitoring and research on marine litter underpins the development of globally coordinated observing and information systems the visions for which were recently described in community white papers on an Integrated Marine Debris System (IMDOS) and A Global Platform for Monitoring Marine Litter and Informing Action. In line with some of the white paper recommendations and the overall goals of the OBPS Workshop, the Marine Litter/Plastics Working Group set up the following objectives for the group.

- Identify criteria for selecting variables and methods for which we require guidelines, best practices and standard protocols as a priority.
- Recommend a process to globally harmonize and standardize methods for monitoring and assessment, and to promote their adoption.
- Decide on the scope of best practice documentations/resources needed for (i) remote sensing observations (ii) modelling, and (iii) citizen science components of marine litter monitoring; and other aspects.
- Identify short-term actions to implement recommendations from this WG.

7.6.2 Three-point summary from workshop

Recommendations for the community:

- Establish global coordination of marine litter monitoring under the UN Ocean Decade for Sustainable Development, by implementing the community visions for a Global Platform for Marine Litter Monitoring and Information Action, and an Integrated Marine Debris Observing System.
- Through dedicated technical workshops, harmonize approaches and protocols for each of the relevant global scale indicators (expanded beyond the list of SDG indicators), and define the best possible approaches to manage data.

For community and OBPS:

Develop and promote the use of the following resources for the marine litter community:

- open-access datasets in standardized formats with traceable uncertainties to enable consistent and comparable training of remote sensing algorithms to detect marine litter,
- technical training courses and capacity building initiatives for citizen scientists,

- a framework for global marine litter model intercomparison.

1.

7.6.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

There is a significant need across Global frameworks for setting priority variables and indicators.The following steps are recommended:

- Reconcile existing global (environmental-based) monitoring frameworks (SDG and CBD indicators) with science-based ocean observations framework (EOV, Essential Ocean Variables).
- IMDOS view. Monitoring of marine litter expanded beyond the current list of SDG indicators. Developing Marine Plastics Debris as an Essential Ocean Variable.
- UN Platform view. Roadmap for establishment of marine microplastics monitoring and data hub.
- Establish and fund a global coordination of marine litter monitoring under the UN Ocean Decade for Sustainable Development.

Consider scientific, methodological, environmental, technical and ethical constraints when recommending and adopting common methodologies for marine litter monitoring and assessments.

There are initial steps which the WG recommends to move forward:"

- Shortlist the most relevant indicators for global scale monitoring
  - Possible suggestions: Beach litter; Sea floor litter by diving (MPAs) / ROV; Microplastics (floating & sediments); Ingested litter by sea turtles/mussels.
- Elaborate formal guidelines for global Marine Litter indicators
- Recommend and support research for methods enabling large scale assessments
- Elaborate best practices dedicated documents for each of the relevant indicator with consideration to the various steps of implementation process (strategy, protocols, analysis, data check, database, baseline, thresholds, reporting)
  - Role of OBPS to not only make BPs available but to help promote their adoption and use, especially at the QC and database integration step of the process?
- Consider technical workshops to harmonize approaches/ protocols for each of the relevant global scale indicators, and define the best possible approaches to manage data

Remote sensing for marine litter and plastics have many facets – from satellites to air vehicles to ships. This diversity drives a wide range of best practices with different levels of maturity. Consistency across protocols is important and was addressed in the session on remote sensing. The following considerations were considered:

- Remote sensing of marine litter is an emerging research field and consequently still focused on research and demonstrations. Factors impacting remote sensing include large amounts of information on a large scale ("the big picture"); need to improve quantification of concentrations globally and locally; support the identification of transport dynamics and thus of the sources, sinks and fluxes of marine litter.
- Different technologies and techniques to generate imagery and spectral data from handheld devices, drones, aircrafts and satellites are still being investigated and evolving.
- Big challenge for remote sensing due to the size continuum and composition mix.

- The community is establishing, adapting and updating operating protocols, e.g. in the optical domain it is utilizing the OBP from Ocean Color remote sensing (International Ocean Color Coordination Group) and adapting them to establish updated protocols relevant for remote sensing of marine litter.

The Working Group goal (recommendation) is to standardize methodologies for obtaining consistent high-quality datasets that have traceable uncertainties and are comparable among the scientific community, ultimately having open-access datasets in standardized formats for algorithms training.

Citizen Science (CS) offers significant opportunities to further data collection, but there are challenges in defining practices (best practices) to encourage consistent data quality and interoperability with other measurements. The question is how to optimize the potential to produce robust information for scientific research and policy-driven responses; The keys for advancement focus on the:

Potential to share knowledge and promote engagement of society to combat marine litter; important aspects to consider to foster the citizen and the science dimensions of citizen science are:

- Ethical requirements (e.g., acknowledgement, protecting volunteers);
- Facilitating different levels of participation (e.g., integration in the project at a level depending of their interest);
- Training to ensure the right data quality;
- Feedback, as a form of acknowledgement, and to support data quality.

In addition, there needs to be a platform view: requiring standardized CS data collection may impede the flexibility needed to face different issues, goals and realities related to marine litter.

It may be easier to achieve data interoperability through post-collection harmonization (demonstrators of that in place). This approach will make it possible to assess general trends, if not specific and granular research questions.

Thus, citizen science should be fostered in several ways, including top-down policy accelerators (e.g., recommending that UN member states integrate CS in their monitoring schemes); and, facilitating funding for monitoring and also training people and building capacity to understand and act.

As mentioned above, modelling of the ocean circulation is an important part of managing marine litter and plastics. The working group discussions focused around key questions:

What are the scales of motion needed for the floating dispersion?

How to estimate the scenario for the sources entering into the oceans?

How to reconcile model predictions with data-derived global trends?

How to constrain the mass balance of marine litter in global models?

Need to consider uncertainties due to mismanaged plastic wastes, lack of data on ocean interior, etc.

The discussions around these questions led to some preliminary recommendations:

- Intercomparison of global marine litter models (based on general ocean circulation models) is important.
- More collaborative efforts to develop plastics life cycle models to constrain the global budget of plastics.

Finally, returning to the discussion of global platforms for marine litter monitoring, the working group recognized that there needs to be a movement to integrate existing marine litter data bases and improved methods (e.g., though the use of artificial intelligence) to mine the outputs of citizen science. Some preliminary recommendations include:

- Plan a series of follow-up meetings/workshops to address themes which have cut across several sessions of the Marine Litter WG, e.g.: quantification of model uncertainty, use of AI in analyzing photographic data from citizen scientist campaigns, harmonization of methods and protocols related to global scale indicators.
- The meetings would lead up to the 7th International Marine Debris Conference in 2022

How can best practices play a role in improving the understanding of marine litter ?

What data and knowledge are needed? Best practices in gap analyses, identification and prioritizing of knowledge needs, including life cycle analyses and impact assessments;

- Co-creation of research agendas and knowledge: best practices in engaging with stakeholders, including participatory modeling;
- Co-usage of knowledge: best practices for the delivery of knowledge to decision and policy makers and for the engagement of scientists and researchers in policy making, including ethical considerations.
- Elaborate best practices dedicated documents for each of the relevant indicator with consideration to the various steps of implementation process (strategy, protocols, analysis, data check, database, baseline, thresholds, reporting). Role of OBPS to not only make BPs available but to help promote their adoption and use, especially at the QC and database integration step of the process?
- Consider technical workshops to harmonize approaches/ protocols for each of the relevant global scale indicators, and define the best possible approaches to manage data.

Further details on the discussions of Marine Litter/Plastics are available in Volume 2 (see Annex 6).

7.7 Omics and eDNA Working Group

Co-leads:

Neil Davies, Gump South Pacific Research Station, University of California Berkeley, USA

Raïssa Meyer, Alfred Wegener Institute, Helmholtz Center for Polar and Marine Research, Germany

Katie Pitz , Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute, USA

Robyn Samuel, National Oceanography Centre, U.K

Plenary 1: Omics and eDNA Breakout Presentation

Plenary 2 : Omics and eDNA Summary Presentation

Working Group Sessions: Omics and eDNA Presentations

Working Group : Full Report

The working group sessions reflect the challenges of a rapidly emerging technology. In order to maximize outreach, the sessions are conducted in 3 time zones. Topics are listed below

Monday 21 September: Samples - Collection (in situ), Handling and Storage (field to lab), Processing (material to digital), Archiving (collections; futuromics)

Tuesday 22 September: Bioinformatics and analysis - Quality Assurance, Curation/Taxonomy, Reference Database, Modeling

Wednesday 23 September: Data and information stewardship - Data Lifecycle, (Meta)Data Standards, FAIR principles

Thursday 24 September: - Policy Interface, Ethical Legal & Social Issues, Education & Training

Omics/eDNA and Society.

The last 2 sessions were held in conjunction with Ethics WG and the Data and Information WG respectively.

7.7.1 Scope of Omics/eDNA

This global online workshop brought together representatives of the "Omics and eDNA" community under the umbrella of IOC-UNESCO Ocean Best Practices System (OBPS) (Pearlman et al. 2019) to explore how to align and improve the methods we use, and how the OBPS can best interface with our research community. For the purposes of the workshop, we consider all products of the genome (from DNA, RNA, proteins, to metabolites and chemical products such as lipids) to be included in the scope of the Omics/eDNA community.

Broadly speaking the subject of our community is Biodiversity Observation at the Molecular Scale. It is a field that builds on the genomics revolution in DNA sequencing that accelerated after the Human Genome Project. Genomics soon expanded to a vast array of microbial and multicellular species, and began to include other types of molecules, particularly those derived directly or indirectly from genomes, (e.g., RNA, proteins, and metabolites). This broadening field has become known as "Omics" and includes a range of approaches, such as metagenomics, transcriptomics, proteomics, and metabolomics. In parallel with the acceleration of Omics, another innovation was to begin sequencing DNA directly from environmental samples (water, soil, air, etc.). Labelled 'environmental DNA' (eDNA), this approach has the potential to identify organisms - microbial or multicellular - that have interacted with a given environment. Total eDNA contains both cellular DNA (living cells or organisms) and extracellular DNA (resulting from natural cellular death and subsequent destruction of cellular structure). eDNA has received great attention from both research and management communities because it might offer a cost-effective single approach for characterising the full spectrum of biodiversity from microbes to megafauna. Furthermore, it is non-invasive and has less reliance on in-field taxonomic expertise than conventional methods for biological observation. In this workshop, the questions addressed by the community include:

- How can OBPS be used to help your community discover existing methodological documentation?
- How can the OBPS support your community in aligning related methods and, eventually, converging them into more global best practices (BPs)?
- What additional functions can the OBPS provide to support your community in evolving methods into global best practices?
- What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of any best practices your community produces?

7.7.2 Three-point summary from workshop

- Establish a network of networks to promote coordination (e.g. hosting in-person workshops and online forums) and to harmonize national initiatives into global synergies.
- Promote activities that develop metadata standards and that provide the tools needed to ease the implementation of those standards (e.g. version control, decision trees, templates) and the incentive mechanisms that motivate the sharing of protocols, samples, data and code.
- Support training/documentation in ethical concerns and provide guidance on ethically, legally and socially appropriate protocols in different situations

7.7.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

Discussions during the workshop were divided into four key topics: Samples, Bioinformatics & Analysis, Data & Information Stewardship, and Society. Collectively, we aimed to support the OBPS mission of sustaining and

evolving a system that fosters collaboration, consensus building, and innovation by providing coordinated and global access to best practices and standards across ocean sciences and applications.

How can OBPS be used to help your community discover existing methodological documentation?

- Help users navigate the landscape of Protocols and Best Practices by offering a decision tree that will guide them to a collection of the most relevant resources for their research. The most commonly suggested intersections include: Resource and equipment availability, target, assumptions of algorithms/analysis, replication, data type, and experience level of the user. Such a decision tree could also flag when a decision will reduce the usability of the sample along the line (e.g., using a certain preservative may not allow ...), and flag ethical concerns. The value of the decision tree will lie in the diversity and accuracy of the data provided to the OBPS about the real limitations and strengths of different protocols and BPs.
- Link to other protocol repositories and documentation on other platforms (e.g. github, protocols.io)
- Offer training resources on how to navigate the platform
- Raise awareness that the OBPS exists
- Standardize terminologies used within Omics/eDNA

How can the OBPS support your community in aligning related methods and, eventually, converging them into more global best practices (BPs)?

- To facilitate discovery of appropriate protocols, work with appropriate partners (e.g., standards organizations) to support a review of the terminology used to describe the field of “Omics and eDNA” and related fields / subfields, how these terms have been and are currently used, and where differences in usage might be confusing, and could or should be harmonized.
- Raise awareness for the importance of method development and sharing. You need to provide an opportunity for recognition/incentive/career progression/citation to have the capacity for thinking about BP development. Support from the side of the IOC in such a culture change will be valuable.
- Provide a capacity building platform for the development of best practices.
- Encourage open discussions on methods, protocols, standards, and updates through a forum.
- Ensure users are aware of and open about strengths and weaknesses of BPs.
- Create a sense of common mission within the community to foster collaboration.
- Establish interoperability between OBPS standardized terms and comparable terminologies.

What additional functions can the OBPS provide to support your community in evolving methods into global best practices?

- The OBPS should constitute a centralised & trusted resource with links to:
    - Targeted outreach and communication material and simple introductory guides as educational material for scientists, policy makers, society
    - Ethical principles
    - Legal obligations (e.g. Nagoya Protocol)
    - Metadata standards
        - Host standard compliant metadata templates to go with BPs
        - Link to services that can help with metadata submission (e.g. GFBio)
    - Data standards and principles
    - Software/Docker container needed for protocol

    - Repositories
- Offer functions for version control.
- Provide templates to publish protocol (otherwise very time consuming) and add compulsory fields/guidelines that need to be filled for metadata (e.g. needed for decision tree).
- Enable collaborative protocol development through offering functions to fork and merge to improve a protocol.
- Add a function to point out potential errors/issues directly on the protocol.
- Offer multimedia support for training users in using the platform and associated services, in writing and uploading best practices.
- Offer routes for continuous community review and endorsement of new or updated Practices as well as for competition to decide on the current Best Practices.
    - Part of the community endorsement would be to offer a rating system to add a badge of approval to a method that you have used and been satisfied with, or a badge of disapproval for any methods that were not satisfiable. Linking to publications using the protocols and auto-tracking the number of citations would be an additional feature to portrait the community uptake of a certain method.
    - Testing of protocols could be promoted by encouraging awareness and conversation between providers and users of similar methods and thus spark studies conducting performance tests of one against the other. Such comparative studies to discover which method produces superior results and under which conditions would be immensely valuable to make a decision on which protocol to use. To keep this information connected to the OBPS, such studies should be automatically linked.
    - To track any such activities, we need unique and persistent identifiers for each protocol and require it being mentioned in any publication that uses it.
- Add a section about Failed (Worst) Practices to prevent duplicating effort on something that has already been shown not to work (encourage publication of these experiences).
- Provide a platform to coordinate reference dataset exchange to standardise between observatories and laboratories.
- Give each version of a protocol a citable, globally unique and persistent identifier.
- Integrate Field Information Management Systems (FIMS) (Deck et al. 2012) and Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) with methods for digitised and user-friendly logging of changes and modifications.
- Have Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) running in parallel to validate the Omics approaches.
- Add a disclaimer function about readiness level of protocol (if we want to have them on there early for collaborative development).
- Work with journals, funders and other stakeholders to promote the Best Practices and to provide them with services (e.g., source of potential reviewers)

What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of any best practices your community produces?

- Host forum discussions that can be directly linked to every protocol.
- Offer the function to modularise protocols and allow a mix and match of those modules to compose workflows.
- Support Wikis for narrative documentation.

- Highlight protocols and Best Practices that include specific guidance on FAIR and standards, particularly compliant Omics/eDNA (meta)data.

As a result of this meeting, our community hopes to move toward the following:

- Transparency and convergence of methods globally where applicable
- Provide visibility for standards, tools, and protocols as they emerge
- Mechanism for comparing and surfacing Best Practices globally
- Promote principles to exchange and compare data (e.g., FAIR + CARE)
- Enable more global analyses incorporating multiple regional datasets
- Pathway to operationalize genOmic biodiversity observations at scale in all regions (local to global)

Additional information on Omics and e-DNA is available in Volume 2 (see Annex 7).

7.8 Partnership Building Working Group

Co-leads:

Andrea McCurdy Consortium for Ocean Leadership, USA

Jon White Consortium for Ocean Leadership, USA

Maya C. Delaney Albright Stonebridge Group

Isigi Kadagi Education for Nature Program and Conservation Leadership, WWF-USA, BILLFISH-WIO, African Billfish Foundation

Plenary 1: Partnership ... Breakout: Presentation; Recording

WG Report: Partnership Building

Wednesday 23 September – Community consultation

7.8.1 Scope of Partnership Building Working Group

The Partnership Building WG focuses on the importance of partnerships among ocean observing practitioners in addressing both social and scientific challenges especially in the Blue Economy (BE) arena. During the last decade with the adoption of a multi-disciplinary approach to project design and the adoption of open data policies, partnerships are critical to toward sustained successful impact of observing projects and programs. These partnerships can be formed to address a wide range of needs, from highly localized endeavors to cross-regional systems, to technology and data maturation, to national and international policy.

This WG will launch from work done previously at OceanObs ’19, RCN Annual Meeting, and OSM 2020:

- OceanObs 19 CWP: “Challenges of Sustaining Ocean Observations” (Weller et al., 2019)
- OceanObs 19 session, RCN session, OSM Town Hall
- Discussed duringrecent (Sept 16-18) National Academies Ocean Studies Board Meeting (Report to follow in early 2021).

These sessions discussed various partnership and collaborative groups and the role of Collaborative Impact Approach to cooperation and organization. The Approach was introduced in 2011 from the Stanford Social Innovation Review [Kania, Kramer] and has been adopted by a wide range of groups globally. These organizations have five conditions that set them apart:

Common Agenda

- Deemed as essential to developing a common approach
- Differences discussed and facilitation mechanisms put in place

Shared Measurements

- Should be part of the collaboration from the beginning

- Should include qualitative and quantitative evaluations

Mutually Reinforcing Activities

- Activities should be chosen and scheduled to avoid competition
- Some of this coordination may reduce the duplication of effort within regions and organizations

Continuous Communication

- The cornerstone of all collaborations
- Important to see a balance of informal dialog and ensuring formalized reporting on activities and outcomes

Backbone Support

- This is absolutely necessary, and ideally operates as an independent entity
- This will require resources – that are often lacking and lead to the failure of ocean observing efforts in time

7.8.2 Three-point summary from workshop

- The panel of experts recommends that a best practice framework be explored featuring the five components of a Collaborative Organization Model as critical elements.
- We recommend a more formalized group be formed to discuss the viability of this aspect of the Model also as part of a framework for collaboration.
- Use Cases could readily be developed from the examples listed in this Report and demonstrate how the Collaborative Impact Model could be used to develop and build organization, programs and projects of all sizes to bring disparate groups together toward the achievement of a a shared agenda

7.8.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

This group discussed the Collaborative Impact Approach and examined to what degree it is sufficient as a framework for bringing disparate groups together to solve common ocean observing, BE and other broader impact goals in a sustainable way. The outcome of this session is reflected in the recommendation to the OBPS on what are next steps toward the achievement of a best practices organizational and partnership framework that will better ensure the achievement of long-term impacts related to commonly agreed to scientific and societal goals; and maximize the value of ocean observations to an expanding community of BE shareholders.

- Explore expanding the work being done during this Workshop into a manager's guide or workbook that includes activities for people to undergo when entering into collaborations or partnerships. This can ensure that each of these five areas have specific recommendations for people to consider. This may prove helpful particularly in the context of the UN Decade where there is a strong possibility that various organisations will be working together, establishing new partnerships, that may otherwise be formed in an ad hoc manner. A simple guide could help to ensure that these partnerships/collaborations are as successful as possible.
- As part of the IOC we encourage the OBPS to further endorse the Collective Impact approach and encourage its promotion through groups such as GOOS, enhancing its impact on the ability for groups to come together toward a common agenda and sustain collaboration.
- During the working sessions, we explored possible solutions to the four obstacles to sustained Partnerships to Support Blue Economic Growth. These include setting common expectations,

closing communication gaps, establishing trust, and building relationships based on an appropriate timeline.

Additional information on partnerships is available in Volume 2 (see Annex 8)

7.9 Sargassum Working Group

Co-leads:

Emily Smail NOAA, USA

Shelly-Ann Cox CERMES, Barbados

Cesar Toro UNESCO, Paris, France

Leah Segui NOAA, USA

Sargassum **Recording**

Plenary 1: Sargassum Breakout Presentation

Plenary 2 :Sargassum Summary Presentation

Working Group Sessions: Sargassum Presentations

Monday 21 September – Science and Technology. This session covered the current status of Sargassum science and technology. Frank Muller-Karger (USF) and Rick Lumpkin (NOAA AOML) shared their perspectives on the state of these fields followed by breakout group discussions by working group participants.

Tuesday 22 September - UNEP Webinar on West Africa Perspective. This webinar featured leading experts from affected countries in the region (Benin, Côte d'Ivoire, Ghana, Guinea, Liberia, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, and Togo) including local and international organizations working on marine and coastal biodiversity management to share information, build knowledge on the phenomenon, promote best practices and develop ocean governance arrangements in combating the Sargassum phenomenon in West Africa.

Wednesday 23 September – Monitoring and Forecasting. This session covered best practices on the monitoring and forecasting of Sargassum. Mengqiu Wang (University of South Florida) and Joaquin Trinanes (NOAA) shared the state of the field followed by breakout group discussions by working group participants.

Thursday 24 September – Management. This session covered best practices on the management of Sargassum. Patrick McConney (UWI-CERMES) and Ileana Lopez (UNEP) shared their perspectives on management and policy frameworks followed by breakout group discussions by working group participants.

7.9.1 Scope of the Sargassum Working Group

The Sargassum ocean best practices working group collaboratively addressed best practices as well as recommendations for the OBPS to meet community needs for advanced method development in ocean observations and applications.

The questions addressed include:

- How can OBPS motivate communities to converge existing methodological documentation and knowledge into best practices documents?
- What additional functions can the OBPS provide to facilitate the convergence of methods into best practice documents?
- What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of best practice documents?
- What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of best practice document.

7.9.2 Three-point summary from workshop

- Documents under OBPS repository should be easily sorted as there are a variety of documents in the repository and not all are protocols/procedures. We recommend a labeling process so there is a way to sort documents by category.
- Allow version updates of best practices based on feedback. Include a functionality where community members can comment/rate a best practice and a procedure for producing and approving updated.
- Strengthen public-private partnerships to share data and information and provide coordination and collaboration for science for management and entrepreneurial endeavors.

7.9.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

Questions addressed

How can OBPS motivate communities to converge existing methodological documentation and knowledge into best practices documents?

- Define “best practice” and explain how they are collated to get community buy-in.
- There are a lot of unused, unshared data and having a repository with rules on publication may help make data more available.

What additional functions can the OBPS provide to facilitate the convergence of methods into best practice documents?

- Include “what practices not to do”
- “Best practice” will depend on the capacity and the priorities of those using the practice. This system can help the community recommend various approaches to municipal authorities.
- We suggest Including the cost of a best practice for things like equipment for analysis.

What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of best practice documents?

- Can OBPS be used to highlight information gaps, including major gaps that are fundamental to commercial development, and help create collaborations around these gaps?

- There is a need to not only identify information gaps, but identify which gaps prevent us from moving forward
- Advertise OBPS to the private sector since they are the ones interacting with sargassum and implementing solutions.
- OBPS can share training and guidelines for authorities and other stakeholders.

Is a specific labelling (endorsement) of Best Practices documentation Required?

- Yes, provide specific labeling of Best Practice documentation because the current format is purely a repository of practices.
- Can OBPS develop a labelling process so that users can see which practice has been vetted and which community has vetted it?
- One suggestion is to make a traffic light approach for the label - good, better, best practices.
- It can help combat misinformation and get vetted information to government official and the general public.

After discussion on our WG, we thought that an interesting question to ask would be which international groups/working bodies would you consider asking to 'endorse' your BP, or who would you trust as an endorsement entity.

- Groups that were mentioned include: IOC UNESCO, UNEP-CEP, FAO, CARICOM agencies such as Caribbean Regional Fisheries Mechanism (CRFM) and the Caribbean Institute for Meteorology Hydrology (CIMH).
- SargNet, CERMES, and GEO Blue Planet could help derive the vetting process.

Recommendations from the Sargassum community organized by session

Science

- The science of sargassum needs to be related to sargassum's impacts on people. Understanding information needs will help focus research.
- The community needs a consensus on activities to keep sargassum from beaching and on harvest impacts on biodiversity.
- There is no formal environmental impact for harvesting or for booms and other mitigation equipment.
- Many basic science questions are not answered, such as biodiversity associated with the mats, levels and proportions of contaminants in the mats, sargassum's effect on fisheries, and the chemical characteristics of the morphotypes.
- Methods for analyzing heavy methods and measuring volume of sargassum should be standardized.

Monitoring and Forecasting

- Results in one place may not be applicable in another place, like movement within coral reefs versus open ocean.
- While forecasting and monitoring sargassum is well underway, there are still information gaps on how much sargassum is moving. Photos and drone videos do not capture volume well as tides and other environmental factors change the volume of sargassum.
- The community needs recommended methods for estimating coastal sargassum influx and volume.

- There is a need for more information on coastal mapping of sargassum, nearshore monitoring and forecasting, and the use of far field forecasting.

Coordination

- The story of sargassum may be too complex. A simple message with recommended actions may be effective at reaching decision makers.
- Funding for sargassum favors studies in the pharmaceutical industry. Instead of competing for funding, build partnerships with the pharmaceutical industry to fund basic research.
- Hotels have money to fund clean ups but surrounding areas like mangroves and sea grass beds continue to be impacted.
- The Sargassum Information Hub can help facilitate sharing of information.
- Hotels have information as they have invested in sargassum removal, but their information is not readily available. Other unpublished sources come from other clean up events, national park groups.
- There is a need to develop data sharing policies.
- The private sector wants to participate in management but needs support from scientists and international/national organizations.
- Integrate more social science to incorporate community engagement and local knowledge into best practices.

Management

- There are questions as to who owns Sargassum and what are the regulations.
- The community needs best practices on thresholds for management (i.e. how much sargassum needs to be present to enact management protocols).
- The community needs best practices/regulations on how much sargassum can be collected, who can collect it, and other practices for a sargassum economy (extraction for alginates, equipment sharing, etc).
- There is a need to identify legal frameworks and enforcements in different countries.
- Inundation events can favor some businesses (game fishing) than others.

Additional information on Sargassum is available in Volume 2 (see Annex 9)

7.10 Surface Radiation Working Group

Co-leads:

Meghan Cronin NOAA/PMEL, USA

Laura Riihimaki NOAA/GML, USA

Elizabeth Thompson NOAA/PSL, USA

Maria Teresa Guerra* Trinity College Dublin, Ireland

Plenary 1: Surface Radiation Breakout Presentation

Plenary 2 :Surface Radiation Summary Presentation

Working Group Sessions: **Surface Radiation Presentations**

Tuesday 22 September – ocean and land-based surface radiation networks (Summarize Best Practices)

Panel: Laura Riihimaki, Anthony Bulchotz, Chris Fairall, Patrick Berk, R. Venkatesan

Wednesday 23 September –

Panel: Christian Lanconelli, Alcide di Sarra, Jim Edson, Tom Farrar

Plan the way forward -- Best Practice Report and potential peer-reviewed paper for submission to BAMS or Frontiers in Marine Science.

Thursday 24 September- Synthesis of Recommendations, plans for going forward

7.10.1 Scope of the surface radiation Working Group

The surface radiation working group is focused on developing best practices for making high quality surface radiation observations from moving platforms. Understanding and simulating cloud processes and their effect on the Earth's energy balance represents one of the major challenges for weather forecasts and climate predictions. Surface radiation challenges include:

- Shadows & Reflection on Solar. Warm/cold object(s) in the field of view for IR.
- Moving platform changes effective zenith angle of solar direct beam. Motion due to wind (--> mean tilt), wave rocking, and platform navigation (--> mean tilts).
- Need to modify electronics and housing, e.g. amplification and digitization of small voltages for accurate measurement of thermistors.
- Environmental contamination of optics: Dust, dew, ice crystals, sea salt, guano, bird butts
- Calibration reference is not always available or may be of poor quality

Improved understanding of the surface radiation budget within models and from satellite observations will require direct observations of surface radiation over the ocean from the equator to polar latitudes, and from coastal to open ocean. Over the next decade the network of ocean surface radiation observations is expected

to greatly expand as programs like Tropical Pacific Observing System (TPOS)-2020 are implemented and the use of novel surface platforms grows. In addition, surface radiation technology has rapidly advanced as solar power has gained wide-spread usage. It is thus critical to consider the challenges and best practices for making high quality surface radiation measurements from moving platforms, whether they be moored or drifting buoys, ships, autonomous surface vehicles, drones or aircraft.

As part of the Ocean Best Practices "Evolving and Sustaining OBPS Workshop IV: 18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020" a Community Consultation Working Group (WG) for Surface Radiation was formed. Panelists and participants included Surface Radiation practitioners of all levels from novices to gurus, and from both ocean and land-based surface radiation networks. During the first two sessions, panelists described their individual setups by answering the questions below, describing challenges faced, and solutions to these challenges. During the final third session, a strategy was developed by the WG that would lead to consensus best practices for making surface radiation measurements from ocean platforms.

This report describes the workshop, the strategy developed by the WG for improving surface radiation measurements from moving platforms, and some consensus best practices. We hope that this WG will help bridge the ocean and land based surface radiation networks so that ultimately the surface radiation reference station network can extend over the entire globe -- land, sea and ice.

As a starting point, the briefings addressed the following questions regarding surface radiation:

- What components of Surface Radiation are you measuring? and Why?
- How are you measuring Surface Radiation? What is your setup, including platform, sensors, sampling strategy?
- What is your calibration strategy?
- Do you have special maintenance practices for ensuring high quality measurements? What particular challenges do you face making these measurements? What are your practices for overcoming these challenges and ensuring high quality measurements?

7.10.2 Three-to-four point summary from workshop

1. Develop a decision tree for different surface radiation applications that provide recommendations for (a) choice of sensors, (b) best practices for handling of sensors and installation setup, (c) best practices for calibrating sensors and processing/post-processing data, and (d) sanity checks and tests for goodness of data
2. Develop plans to expand land-based calibration facilities to handle ocean-based radiation sensors
3. (tie with 4) Develop recommendations for standardizing modifications to sensor electronics and housing for marine application. Share these recommendations with industry to allow for broader usage of sensors for marine applications.
4. (tie with 3) Develop plans for field intercomparisons of different surface radiation platforms at testbed sites that can act as high-quality reference time series. Example testbed sites might include the Lampadusa Oceanographic Observatory, which is 15 km from the Lampadusa Atmospheric Observatory (Di Sarra et al. 2019), or the Air-Sea Interaction Tower (ASIT) offshore of Martha's Vineyard (Edson et al. 2016).

7.10.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

Decision Tree for primary and ancillary sensors selection process which would include the following questions:

- Is this a biological application?
    - Choose PAR and UVB sensors accordingly
- Is this a heat budget application? If so, the following additional decision trees apply:
    - Downwelling solar and IR radiation instrument choice:
        - Is power limited (by how much)?
        - Is platform stable (to what degree)? or not?
        - Does platform have a mean tilt (e.g. due to wind or setup)?
        - Does platform have a variable tilt (e.g. due to navigation or waves)?
        - Does sensor experience cold temperatures (how cold?) or ice?
    - Upwelling IR (i.e skin surface temperature) from direct observation or calculations from other in-situ measurements
    - Upwelling Solar (i.e., albedo) from observations, models, or parameterizations

Develop best practices for all aspects of the measurement, including:

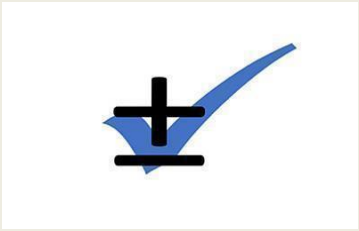
- Sampling: The Baseline Surface Radiation Network (BSRN) does 1-minute averages of 1-Hz data
- Sensor/system modifications that could be transferred to industry, e.g. signal amplification, housing,
- Handling, setup, maintenance, e.g. refurbishing, cleaning, installation placement, field of view
- Motion correction, e.g., mean tilt versus fast response, type of motion sensors
- Calibration strategy, e.g. outdoor intercomparison vs. factory calibrations
- Post-processing to filter out or flag bad data, corrections to effective zenith angle, corrections for calibration biases, etc.
- Surface sanity checks and tests for goodness of data

Bridge ocean and land-based surface radiation communities

- Compile list of papers showing performance statistics for different sensors,written primarily by land-based networks
- Develop Decision Tree for choice of sensors and calculations
- Develop best practices for Surface Radiation observations
- Propose expanding land-based calibration facilities to handle ocean-based sensor systems
- Propose intercomparison experiments at ocean-land testbed sites nearshore & land-based tower references
- Write report & peer-review paper.
- It is Urgent that these best practices be developed. The ocean network of Surface Radiation is expanding rapidly. Through TPOS-2020, the surface radiation network is expected to expand from 4 stations to more than 50 in the next couple of years.

Additional information on Surface radiation is available in Volume 2 (see Annex 10).

7.11 Ocean Uncertainty Quantification Working Group



Co-leads:

Mark Bushnell U.S. IOOS, USA

Donata Giglio University of Colorado, USA

Regina Easley NIST, USA

Kimberlee Baldry Univ. of Tasmania, Australia

Christoph Waldmann Univ. of Bremen, Germany

Uncertainty Quantification **Recordings**

Plenary 1: Uncertainty Quantification **Breakout Presentation**

Plenary 2 :Uncertainty Quantification **Summary Presentation**

Working Group Sessions: **Uncertainty Quantification Presentations**

Shane Elipot – University of Miami / RSMAS

Steffen Seitz – German National Metrology Institute (PTB)

Christoph Waldmann - University of Bremen

Annie Wong – University of Washington

Mikael Kuusela - Carnegie Mellon University

Patrick Heimbach – University of Texas

Adrienne Sutton – NOAA / PMEL

Brian Emery- University of California, Santa Barbara

Matthew Mazloff - University of California, San Diego

Kyla Drushka – University of Washington / APL

Rick Lumpkin – NOAA / AOML

Robert Heitsenrether – NOAA / CO-OPS

Plenary breakout September 18-19

Shane Elipot - The U.S. CLIVAR OceanUQ Working Group

Steffen Seitz - Metrological concepts for ocean uncertainty quantification

Monday 21 September – Uncertainty Q -Metrology

Christoph Waldmann - Metrology discussion

Annie Wong - Argo CTD data and their uncertainties

Mikael Kuusela - Uncertainty quantification in spatio-temporal mapping of Argo float data

Patrick Heimbach - An end-to-end uncertainty quantification framework in ocean state estimation

Tuesday 22 September –

Adrienne Sutton - Uncertainty in autonomous ocean carbonate chemistry observations: status and next steps
Brian Emery - Uncertainty Estimates for Ocean Currents from HF Radars
Matthew Mazloff - Signals and Noise: Commission and Omission Errors in Uncertainty Quantification of Mapped Products
Kyla Drushka - How variability can masquerade as uncertainty: representation errors in satellite salinity

Wednesday 23 September –

Rick Lumpkin - Evolving uncertainties in Global Drifter Program data
Robert Heitsenrether - Water level UQ discussion

7.11.1 Scope of Ocean Uncertainty Quantification (UQ)

Goal for the session

- Identify
    - The different components or sources of ocean UQ
    - The challenges involved with UQ, and their existing solutions
    - The importance of UQ to different applications (eg. data assimilation)
    - Best practices for gridded fields
    - Ways OBPS can help further UQ efforts
- Select use cases for UQ for parameters that appear to have high priority like CO2 or O2
- Reach consensus that uncertainty quantifications are necessary and feasible for all ocean parameters
- Summarize ocean UQ for a general audience, to promote the importance of its quantification and broaden understanding of methods. In addition to the WG report, produce an easily digestible infographic or fact sheet.
- Propose a strategy to convey our outcomes to international organizations like IOC and GOOS. Thinking about the concept of maturity levels mentioned in the FOO, UQ should be considered as crucial for related considerations.

Overarching concepts and efforts

- The U.S. **CLIVAR** Ocean UQ Working Group

- Metrological concepts for ocean uncertainty quantification
- **Metrology** discussion

UQ in gridded products

- Uncertainty quantification in spatio-temporal mapping of **Argo** float data
- An end-to-end uncertainty quantification framework in ocean state estimation
- Signals & Noise: Commission & Omission Errors in Uncertainty Quantification of Mapped Products

UQ in measured variables

- Argo **CTD** data and their uncertainties
- Uncertainty in autonomous **ocean carbonate chemistry** observations: status and next steps
- Uncertainty estimates for ocean currents from **HF Radars**
- How variability can masquerade as uncertainty: **representation errors** in satellite salinity
- Evolving uncertainties in Global **Drifter** Program data
- **Water level** UQ discussion

Discussion Outcomes

- Terminology is highly variable
- Create a culture of OceanUQ by using existing knowledge from the field of metrology and our own developed practices.
- Many challenges with case-specific solutions (e.g. discrete measurements, autonomous platforms, data products)

OceanUQ is essential for data reuse, gridded data, data assimilation, and forecasting

7.11.2 Three-point summary from workshop

- Plan for coordination/collaboration between OBPS and the US CLIVAR OceanUQ working group.
- Create a general “Requirements of UQ in Oceanography” Best Practice and develop UQ best practices (use-cases) starting with one or two to serve as an example.
- Encourage the development of training materials and/or collate existing OBPS to outline effective OceanUQ for each EOV. These efforts would be led by disciplinary experts.

7.11.3 Key aspects from Working Group Discussions

Each speaker provided recommendations including topics such as variable specific, general UQ, OBPS specific. These are summarized in the following points:

- Plan for coordination/collaboration between OBPS and US CLIVAR OceanUQ
- SOOS Observing system design (OSD) WG - Develop user tools to help with OceanUQ
- Create a general “Requirements of UQ in Oceanography” Best Practice
- Develop UQ best practices (use-cases) starting with one or two to serve as an example.
- Encourage the development of training materials and/or collate existing OBPS to outline effective OceanUQ for each EOV. These efforts would be led by disciplinary experts.

Additional information on uncertainty quantification is available in Volume 2 (see Annex 11).

8 OUTCOMES, RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

8.1 Community Dialog (including polls)

Common Framework. A common set of high-level questions was provided to the working group co-leads, and session participants. These questions, when taken together with WG specific themes, provided a common framework to start WG discussions. These included:

Best Practices Recommendations:

Did your group identify a need to highlight or recommend existing practices as being *the current Best Practices the community should follow* to ensure the highest standard and improved interoperability? Did your group come to the conclusion that key Best Practices and their documentation is missing in your area of discussion?

Best Practices and their Documentation:

Did you identify the need to generate a new or updated set of Best Practices for topics in your area? Is a "convergence" of existing documentation required?

UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development ("Ocean Decade")

Did you discuss the "Decade" in relation to your working group scope and current and future activities? Do you think that Best Practices (and documentation) will play an important role in the "Decade"? Do you have specific expectations on the Ocean Best Practices System for your area in the "Decade"?

OBPS Use Cases: Are there use cases which illustrate the benefits and impacts of best practices. If so, can you document them?

Other: Which international groups/working bodies would you consider asking to 'endorse' your BP, or who would you trust as an endorsement entity?

Recommendations and Prioritization. During the week of September 18, all WGs met according to the schedule shown in the TeamUp calendar (see Figure 12). Sessions were conducted to answer the high-level questions above, address the multiple themes, allow participation across many time zones, and support joint meetings where appropriate. The WG recommendations were integrated across their sessions, prioritized into the "top 3" recommendations specific to each WG (see three-point summary paragraphs in section 7). Outcomes were captured, and organized into individual WG presentations for Plenary 2 and summarized into the WG reports of section 7 (see key aspects from WG discussions). The recommendations were extensive and are not duplicated here; see Annexes 1-11 in addition to section 7 for details. These recommendations were incorporated in formulating the integrated recommendations provided later in this section.

Multiple approaches to prioritization. Recommendations were prioritized during discussions of Plenary 2, separately in the Pacific and Atlantic sessions. The first poll was a request asking participants to identify three words reflecting their priority recommendations for the OBPS. From these keywords, a "wordle" was created as a participant consensus of priorities (which is qualitative) (see Figure 13).

Figure 13 Wordle from key words identified by participants

In each session of Plenary 2, in addition to the Wordle above, the participants provided poll inputs through two commonly available tools, Mentimeter and Codigital. (see section 2.1: Tools for a virtual environment).

Mentimeter Description

Mentimeter gave a direct ranking by participants, who voted on their preferences in priority. The polls for the Atlantic and Pacific sessions are given in Figure 14 and 15 respectively.

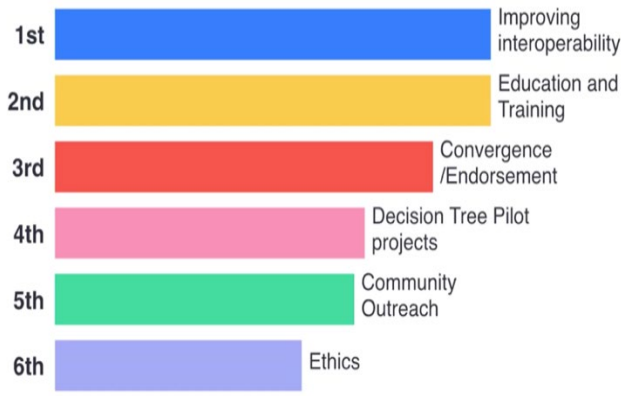


Figure 14 Mentimeter Poll for BP recommendation of focus areas for OBPS from Plenary 2 - Atlantic

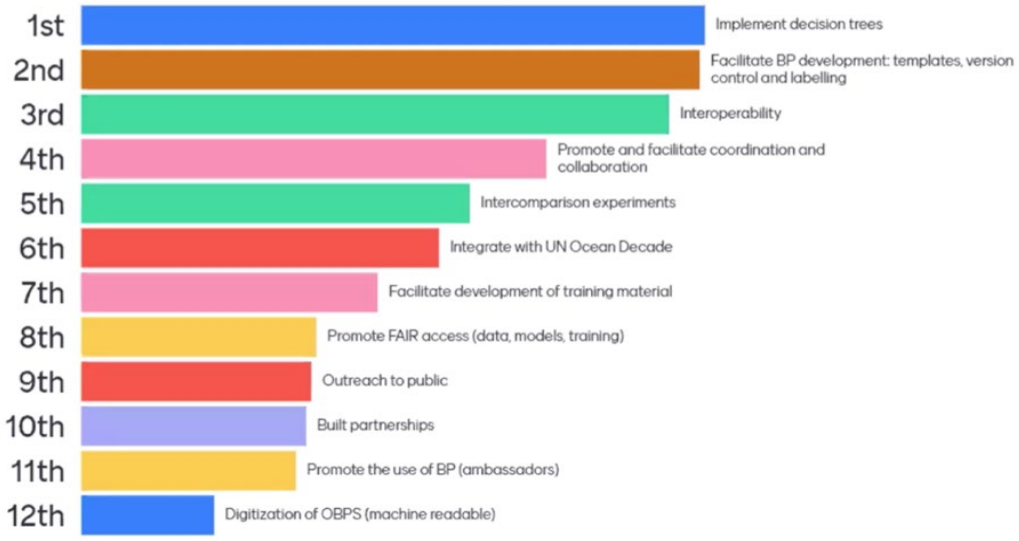


Figure 15 Mentimeter Poll for BP recommendation of focus areas for OBPS from Plenary 2 - Pacific

These two polls were compared and recurring themes were identified in order of priority from the two polls. The results are shown in Figure 16:

Interoperability
Decision Tree
Outreach/Communication
Capacity development
Technology (OBPS)
Convergence
Intercomparison Experiments
Ethics
UN Ocean Decade

Figure 16 Recurring Themes across Mentimeter polls in order of priority

Codigital description:

As indicated in section 2.1, Codigital is a more complex polling device than Mentimeter. It poses a series of comparative questions which are repeated in different ways. This allows a more subtle analysis of responses and is harder to create a bias in the responses. It was primarily used in Plenary 2 during one of the plenary sessions, looking at options and recommendations for OBPS evolution. The high-level priorities identified in the Codigital analytics are shown in Figure 17. The words highlighted in green demarcate the key topic of each recommendation. In some cases, two themes may have been included in a single recommendation.

Atlantic Session	Pacific Session
1. Facilitate interoperability among standards and BPs	1. The text-mining and semantic technology behind the OBPS should be a theme/pattern across similar stores of documents to make them interoperate
2. Provide more "practical best practices" options that are cost effective and can ensure more global adoption of best practices	2. Education at many levels, training, resource availability
3. Facilitate training and collaboration	3. Creating templates is a common theme to improve standardization and boost interoperability
4. Improve linking of documents between disciplines (e.g. sampling manual to ethics checklists and educational resources) avoiding false positives	4. Provide decision trees/templates
5. Need to support community commenting on documents in the OBPS that can be used to accelerate convergence.	5. Decision trees to guide users to the right practice for their needs
6. Decision trees to manage when and where standards and BPs are used	6. We need more synergies, shared methods and standards, to make things interoperable between communities
7. Supporting the emergence of global protocols that are sensitive to differences between regions and sectors	7. Global convergence and standards

Figure 17 Prioritized recommendations resulting from Codigital analysis for Plenary 2 - Atlantic and Pacific

As illustrated in Figure 17 above, a list of prioritized themes was generated for both the Atlantic and the Pacific sessions. The lists were then merged by taking into account the initial prioritization within each list and the frequency of occurrence of the keywords across lists. The result is shown in Figure 18 below.

Interoperability
Technology
Capacity Development
Decision trees
Global adoption
Convergence
User feedback

Figure 18 Integrated Themes from Plenary 2 Codigital analytics in order of priority

8.2 Recommendation compilation and analyses for Workshop IV

In section 8.1, various polling approaches were presented. As these have different methods of coalescing participants inputs, the results of these polls were compared. Figure 19 shows the side-by- side comparison between the Mentimeter and Co-digital outcomes, and the resulting prioritized themes.

The lists from the two poll types were merged by taking into account the prioritizations within each list and whether the same recommendation topic was in each poll. The result is the synthesis shown in the right column of Figure 19. Examining the qualitative Wordle results discussed in Section 8.1, similar prioritization of recommendations is seen.

Mentimeter	Co-digital	Synthesized
Interoperability Decision Tree Outreach/Communication Capacity development Technology (OBPS) Convergence Intercomparison Experiments Ethics UN Ocean Decade	Interoperability Technology Capacity Development Decision trees Global adoption Convergence User feedback	Interoperability Capacity Development Decision Trees Technology Convergence Outreach/Communication Global Adoption User Feedback Intercomparison Experiments Ethics UN Ocean Decade

Figure 19 Synthesis of polling results

In a continued analysis, Workshop IV outcomes from each of the eleven WG were reviewed prior to the mini plenary and natural groupings were identified. To conclude Workshop IV, a set of high-level questions reflecting these prioritized themes was matched together with answers from the Top 3 recommendations from each of the WG. The questions used in the final session are given in Figure 20 and answers to one of the questions (as an exemplar - question 1) are given in Figure 21.

For the full set of participant responses to the six questions, see Peter Pissierssens' Presentation The result of this dialogue is a series of outcomes and priorities for the workshop.

1. What are the key additional capabilities for the repository (more powerful search, multi-language support, multi-cultural engagement)?
2. How can OBPS collaborate with, and support the ocean observing and applications communities?
3. What are the key areas for training and education (online) and how do we deal with regions of limited infrastructure?
4. What outreach would be most effective - community engagement, partnerships?
5. How should we implement new capabilities such as decision trees and best practices convergence?
6. What aspects of global support should be engaged by the OBPS and best practices more generally?

Figure 20 High level questions for WGs to address during their Workshop IV sessions

1. Documents under OBPS repository should be easily sorted as there are a variety of documents in the repository and not all are protocols/procedures. We recommend a labelling process so there is a way to sort documents by category [*Sargassum group*]
2. Humanise the digital: 1) Highlight documents which show how data and information streams and holdings (of varying quality and type) can be efficiently channeled towards solving overlapping scientific questions and societal issues. 2) Elevate guidance on the communication of the highly technical to broader communities 3) Enhance the OBPS UI/UX to suggest linked data and information holdings and streams which may be relevant to a document being viewed - 2021-2023 developments [*D&IM group*]
3. Digitize human foci: 1) Upgrade (through co-development) and socialise the OBPS templates to have dedicated, machine-readable/minable sections capture what users care about or should be more aware of 2) Enhance the OBPS UI/UX to leverage these structures with natural language / semantic technologies to enhance search across OBPS holdings and FAIR data and information holdings and streams 2021-2023 developments [*D&IM group*]
4. Allow version updates of best practices based on feedback. Include a functionality where community members can comment/rate a best practice and a procedure for producing and approving updated versions. [*Sargassum group*]
5. Endorsement creates trust and thus uptake by the community. Enhance visibility of endorsed documents through search functionality, newsletter articles etc. Provide examples of how communities can endorse BP, e.g., hosting documents of endorsement processes/guidelines (what a BP must adhere to, to be endorsed) of individual organizations such as GOOS. 2020 endorsement [*Convergence group*]

Figure 21 Answer to question 1 - What are the key additional capabilities for the repository (more powerful search, multi-language support, multi-cultural engagement)?

8.3 Conclusions

As a summary of the above, the workshop focused on ways that ocean observing across the value chain (from observations to end user decisions) can use best practices to improve interoperability and our knowledge of the oceans. Ocean practitioners collaboratively addressed best practices as well as recommendations for the Ocean Best Practices System (OBPS) which will guide its next implementation phase. EuroSea works across the value chain with best practices relevant to each element of the value chain. Participants from EuroSea were integral to the workshop discussions. The information gained from the workshop was brought back to the project to address improved interoperability and to be part of the long-term outcomes of the EuroSea project.

Looking to the future. Many of the ideas discussed here will be presented to the OBPS-SG for incorporation in the OBPS strategic plan. Further analyses will be conducted. This will include outcomes from Workshop IV and community inputs from other workshops and events. New areas such as pilot demonstrations of decision trees will also be considered. In addition, OBPS recognizes the importance of getting continuing inputs from the community – for the repository, the training, and the outreach and collaboration.

9. CITATIONS [not exhaustive]

Bonney, R., H. Ballard, R. Jordan, E. McCallie, T. Phillips, J. Shirk, and C. Wilderman. (2009) Public participation in scientific research: defining the field and assessing its potential for informal science education. A CAISE Inquiry Group Report. Center for Advancement of Informal Science Education (CAISE), Washington, D.C., USA.

Bonney, R., C. B. Cooper, J. Dickinson, S. Kelling, T. Phillips, K. V. Rosenberg, and J. Shirk. (2009) Citizen science: a developing tool for expanding science knowledge and scientific literacy. *BioScience* 59(11), pp.977–984.

Bradley, E.F. and Fairall, C.W. (2007) A guide to making climate quality meteorological and flux measurements at sea. Boulder, CO, NOAA, 109pp. (NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PSD-311). Available: ftp1.esrl.noaa.gov/BLO/Air-Sea/wcrp_wgsf/flux_handbook/

BSRN Operations Manual Version 3 [under review],

McArthur, L.J.B. (2005) Baseline Surface Radiation Network (BSRN) Operations Manual Version 2. Geneva, WCRP, 188pp. Available: bsrn.awi.de/fileadmin/user_upload/bsrn.awi.de/Publications/McArthur.pdf

Bushnell, M; Buttigieg, P.L.; Hermes, J; Heslop, E; Karstensen, J; Muller-Karger, F; Muñoz Mas, C; Pearlman, F; Pearlman, J; Simpson, P; (2018) Sharing Best Practices Among Operators and Users of Oceanographic Data: Challenge, Status, and Plans of the Ocean Best Practices Project. *Marine Technology Society Journal,* Volume 52, Number 3, May/June 2018, pp. 8-12(5); DOI: https://doi.org/10.4031/MTSJ.52.3.11

Buttigieg, P. L., Caltagirone, S., Simpson, P. and Pearlman, J. S (2019) The Ocean Best Practices System-Supporting a Transparent and Accessible Ocean, OCEANS 2019 MTS/IEEE SEATTLE, Seattle, Washington, USA, 27 October 2019 - 31 October 2019. doi: 10.23919/OCEANS40490.2019.8962680

Cox, C. J., Morris, S. M., Uttal, T., Burgener, R., Hall, E., Kutchenreiter, M., McComiskey, A., Long, C. N., Thomas, B. D., and Wendell, J. (2021) The De-Icing Comparison Experiment (D-ICE): A study of broadband radiometric measurements under icing conditions in the Arctic. *Atmospheric Measurement Techniques,* 14, pp.1205–1224. DOI: https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-14-1205-2021

Deck, J,; Gross,J.; Stones-Havas, S.; Davies, N.; Shapley, R. and Meyer, C. (2012) Field Information Management Systems for DNA Barcoding. *Methods in Molecular Biology*, 85, pp.255–267.

di Sarra, A., et al., (2019) Assessing the Quality of Shortwave and Longwave Irradiance Observations over the Ocean: One Year of High-Time-Resolution Measurements at the Lampedusa Oceanographic Observatory. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 36, pp.2383–2400, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1175/JTECH-D-19-0018.1.

ECSA 10 : Principles of Citizen Science. Available: https://osf.io/xpr2n/

Fairall, C. W., Persson, O.P.G.; Payne, R. E. and Bradle, E. F. (1998) A new look at calibration and use of Eppley precision infrared radiometers. J*ournal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 15, pp.1230-1243.

Flügge, M., Paskyabi, M. B., Reuder, J., Edson, J. B., and Plueddemann, A. J. (2016) Comparison of Direct Covariance Flux Measurements from an Offshore Tower and a Buoy, *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, *33*(5), pp.873-890. Available: https://journals.ametsoc.org/view/journals/atot/33/5/jtech-d-15-0109_1.xml

Foltz, G.R. et al. (2013) Dust Accumulation Biases in PIRATA Shortwave Radiation Records. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology* ,30, pp.1414-1432. https://doi.org/10.1175/JTECH-D-12-00169.1

Habte, A., Sengupta, M., Andreas, A.,Wilcox, T. Stoffel, S. (2016) Intercomparison of 51 radiometers for determining global horizontal irradiance and direct normal irradiance measurements. *Solar Energy,* 133, pp.372-393, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.solener.2016.03.065.

Long, C.N., Bucholtz, A., Jonsson, H., Schmid, B., Vogelmann, A.M. and Wood, J. (2010) A method of correcting for tilt from horizontal in downwelling shortwave irradiance measurements on moving platforms. *The Open Atmospheric Science Journal*, 4, pp.78–87. DOI: https://doi.org/10.2174/1874282301004010078.

Long, Chuck N., and Shi, Yan (2008) An automated quality assessment and control algorithm for surface radiation measurements. *The Open Atmospheric Science Journal*, 2, pp.23-37.

Meloni, D., Di Biagio, C., di Sarra, A., Monteleone, F., Pace, G.and Sferlazzo, D. M. (2012) Accounting for the solar radiation influence on downward longwave irradiance measurements by pyrgeometers. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 29, pp.1629-1643. DOI :10.1175/JTECH-D-11-00216.1

Michalsky, J.J. , Harrison, L.C., and. Berkheiser , W.E. (1995) Cosine response characteristics of some radiometric and photometric sensors. *Solar Energy,* 54, pp. 397-402. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/0038-092X(95)00017-L.

NREL Tech Report (2012): https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy12osti/56540.pdf

NREL Tech Report (2017): https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy18osti/68886.pdf

Pearlman, Jay; Bushnell, Mark; Coppola, Laurent; Karstensen, Johannes; Buttigieg, Pier Luigi; Pearlman, Francoise; Simpson, Pauline; Barbier, Michele; Muller-Karger, Frank E. et al., (2019) Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices and Standards for the Next Decade. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 6:277, 19pp. DOI: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00277

Perini, F., Bastianini, M., Capellacci, S., Pugliese, L., DiPo, E., Cabrini, M., Buratti, S., Marini, M., Penna, A. (2019) Molecular Methods for Cost-Efficient Monitoring of HAB (Harmful Algal Bloom) Dinoflagellate Resting Cysts. *Marine Pollution Bulletin,* 147, pp. 209–18.

Shirk, J. L., Ballard, H. L., Wilderman, C. C. et al (2012) Public participation in scientific research: a framework for deliberate design. *Ecology and Society* **17**(2): 29. http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ES-04705-170229

Simpson, P., Pearlman, F., and Pearlman, J; (eds) (2020) Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop III, 02– 03 December 2019, UNESCO/IOC Project Office for IODE, Oostende, Belgium: Proceedings, Oostende, Belgium, IOC- IODE: GOOS and IEEE Oceanic Engineering Society, 37pp. DOI: 10.25607/OBP-788

Stoeckle, Mark Y., Das Mishu, Mithun and Charlop-Powers, Zachary (2020) Improved Environmental DNA Reference Library Detects Overlooked Marine Fishes in New Jersey, United States. *Frontiers in Marine Science,* 7:226. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2020.00226.

Vignola, F., Michalsky, J. and Stoffel, T. (2017) Solar and Infrared Radiation Measurements, Energy and the environment. CRC Press, ISBN 9781138075528.

Vuilleumier, L., Hauser,M., Félix, C., Vignola, F., Blanc, P., Kazantzidis, A. and Calpini, B. (2014) Accuracy of ground surface broadband shortwave radiation monitoring, *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 119, pp.13,838–13,860. DOI:http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/2014JD022335

Vuilleumier, L., Félix, C., Vignola, F., Blanc, P., Badosa, J. et al. (2017) Performance Evaluation of Radiation Sensors for the Solar Energy Sector. *Meteorologische Zeitschrift*, 2017, DOI 10.1127/metz/2017/083 (preprint) https://hal-mines-paristech.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-01615641/file/metz_Performance_Evaluation_of_Radiation_Sensors_for_the_Solar_Energy_Sector_88057.pdf

Wieczorek, John, Bloom, David, Guralnick, Robert, Blum, Stan, Döring, Markus, Giovanni, Renato, Robertson, Tim and Vieglais. David (2012) Darwin Core: An Evolving Community-Developed Biodiversity Data Standard. *PloS One* 7 (1): e29715.

Wilkinson, M., Dumontier, M., Aalbersberg, I. J. J., Appleton, G., Axton, M., Baak, A., et al. (2016). The FAIR Guiding Principles for scientific data management and stewardship. *Scientific Data,* 3:160018. doi: 10.1038/sdata.2016.18 Scientific Data 3 (1): 1–9.

WMO Specifications: Available: https://library.wmo.int/doc_num.php?explnum_id=3153https://library.wmo.int/doc_num.php?explnum_id=3153

Yilmaz, Pelin, Kottmann, Renzo, Field, Dawn et al (2011) Minimum Information about a Marker Gene Sequence (MIMARKS) and Minimum Information about Any (x) Sequence (MIxS) Specifications. *Nature Biotechnology* 29(5), pp.415–420.

[End of Volume 1 - see also Volume 2 Annexes]

Project Information	
Project full title	EuroSea: Improving and Integrating European Ocean Observing and Forecasting Systems for Sustainable use of the Oceans
Project acronym	**EuroSea**
Grant agreement number	862626
Project start date and duration	1 November 2019, 50 months
Project website	https://www.eurosea.eu
Deliverable information	
Deliverable number	D1.3
Deliverable title	Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop IV, 18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020 [Online]: Proceedings, Volumes 1 & 2.
Description	The 4th Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop was held online during the period 17-30 September 2020, addressing community needs for advanced method development and implementation in ocean observations, data management and application. The proceedings for the subject workshop are provided in 2 volumes. Volume 1 addresses the meeting overview, and Volume 2 -Annexes includes the complete Working Group reports.
Work Package number	WP1
Work Package title	Governance and Coordination of ocean observing and forecasting systems
Lead beneficiary	IOC/UNESCO
Lead authors	Simpson, P., Pearlman, F. and Pearlman, J. (eds)
Due date	30 April 2021
Submission date	16 April 2021
Resubmitted date	14 January 2022

This project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement No. 862626.
https://doi.org/10.3289/eurosea_d1.3

Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission
Workshop Report No. 294, Vol. 2

Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices IV OBPS Workshop 18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020 [Online]

Proceedings

Volume 2

UNESCO 2021

Suggested bibliographic citation (for the two volumes) **:**

Simpson, P., Pearlman, F. and Pearlman, J. (eds) (2021) Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices Workshop IV, 18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020 [Online]: Proceedings, Volumes 1 & 2. Paris, France, UNESCO, 74pp. & 117pp. (IOC Workshop Report No. 294, Vols. 1 & 2). DOI: https://doi.org/10.25607/OBP-1036

Table of Contents

1 Annex 1 Convergence and Endorsement Working Group

1.1 Logistics

Topic of Session:
Convergence and Endorsement from a Global Perspective
Co-leads:
Johannes Karstensen
Juliet Hermes
Rebecca Zitoun

Participants

Given Name	Family Name	email	ORCID if available

Juliet	Hermes	juliet@saeon.ac.za	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7858-514X
Johannes	Karstensen	jkarstensen@geomar.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5044-7079
Rebecca	Zitoun	zitoun@nioz.nl	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5539-7701
Cathryn	Wynn-Edwards	wynnedwards@utas.edu.au	
Ruth	Anderson	ruth.anderson@ices.dk	
Sue	Hartman	suh@noc.ac.uk	
Nick	Roden	nicholas.roden@uib.no	
Grant	van der Heever	grant@saeon.ac.za	
Patricia	Lopez-Garcia	paloga@noc.ac.uk	
Katie	Watkins-Brandt	Katie.watkins-brandt@oregonstate.edu	
Kim	Currie	kim.currie@niwa.co.nz	
Darren	Rayner	darren.rayner@noc.ac.uk	
Rachel	Przeslawski	Rachel.Przeslawski@ga.gov.au	
Anthony	Bernard	a.bernard@saiab.ac.za	
Manuela	Köllner	manuela.koellner@bsh.de	
Tamaryn	Morris	tamaryn.morris@weathersa.co.za	
Rajesh	Nair	rnair@inogs.it	
Virginie	Van dongen-vogels	vinvdv7@gmail.com / v.vandongenvogels@aims.gov.au	
Andrew	Dickson	adickson@ucsd.edu	
Regina	Easley	regina.easley@nist.gov	
Soeren	Thomsen	soeren.thomsen@locean.ipsl.fr	
Emma	Reyes	ereyes@socib.es	
Sarah	Fawcett	sarah.fawcett@uct.ac.za	
Yi Ming	Gan	ymgan@naturalsciences.be	
Gerardo	Herbozo	gherbozo@dhn.mil.pe	
Robert	Mars	robert.mars@io-warnemuende.de	

Kimberlee	Baldry	kimberlee.baldry@utas.edu.au	
Justine	Parks	jdparks@ucsd.edu	
Jay	Pearlman	jay.pearlman@fourbridges.org	
Xiaoyan	Yu	yuxiaoyan@ncosm.org.cn	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7526-3591
Gilbert	Atuga	atuga2004@yahoo.com	
Alexis	Valauri-Orton	avalauriorton@oceanfdn.org	
Ana	Lara Lopez	ana.lara-lopez@eurogoos.eu	
Ngozi	Oguguah	ngozimoguguah@yahoo.com	
Chistina	McGraw	christina.mcgraw@otago.ac.nz	
Cristian	Munoz	cristian.munoz.mas@hi.no	
R	Venkatesen	dr.r.venkatesan@gmail.com	
Emmanuel	Boss	emmanuel.boss@maine.edu	
Pauline	Simpson	p.simpson@unesco.org	
Ana Carolina	Mazzuco	ac.mazzuco@me.com	
Eleanor	Frajka-Williams		
Zulfikar	Begg		
Anya	Waite		
Fan	Jiang		
Fangfang	Chen		
Emma	Heslop		
Joel	Cabrie	joel.cabrie@bom.gov.au	
Johanna	Diwa		
Marino	Wichman		

Session recording(s) available: here

Locations of WG Presentations: here

Date and time of sessions:

21/09/2020 06.00-08.00 (CEST)
22/09/2020 12.00-14.00 (CEST)
23/09/2020 06.00-08.00 (CEST)
24/09/2020 07.00-09 :00 (CEST)
24/09/2020 15.00 :17.00 (CEST)
A daily summary of the 4 days can be found here.
For the first 3 days, we had 30 participants from all over the globe - China, South Africa, Brazil, Australia, America, Canada and Europe. On the fourth day we had 20 participants in the morning and 20 in the afternoon.

1.2 Links to other WGs

There were no joint sessions, however the following subjects for working with other WGs were identified:

- Create BP4BP template
- Improve User dialogue
- Add features to the OBPS interface and to the Repository (keywords wish list)

1.3 Key Points and developments

BP4BP template (as a tool for the Convergence and Endorsement process)

- Including guidelines on how much detail a BP should have (e.g. uncertainty, CRMs) - NEED to be/“fit-for-purpose” , i.e. practical BP
- Improve transparency of BP processes, e.g. details on convergence, endorsement, review process, updates etc. Follow the best practices of people who have carried out convergence (eg IMOS) and learn from their process, include this in the BP4BP
- Worst practices section, including Long and Shi, 2008 in references experiences with convergence!

User dialogue (as a tool for the Convergence process)

- The targeted user dialogue for OBPS is needed for many elements of the OBPS
    - Search interface (tree search, keywords)
- Keyword wish list - for the repository we have to learn what good keywords are. We need approved keywords for documents. How were the original list of keywords on the OBPS defined?
- Continue to advertise the OBPS as a primary data base for the literature/methods review
- Foster improved relationships between OBPS and communities such as SOOS etc to improve uptake, encourage convergence and promote endorsement

Interface - Add features to OBPS that help the convergence process:

- Review Platform/website; very different levels of complexity can be envisioned and need to be defined (in dialogue with the potential users)
- From OBPS repository - provide contact addresses from OBPS expert database (for review, for working groups)Groups must provide a long term.

- Could we create an OBPS central server which posts new documents which want to converge or are a process of recent convergence and allow for feedback (i.e. facilitate the convergence process for global acceptance of new and updated BP). How would we do that? E.g., as per the IPCC
- Could OBPS perform automated update check after e.g. 3-5 years? Does it make sense? (e.g., who to contact? consequences)
- An actual search button on the homepage (landing page) of OBPS to search directly BP
- We need frequently asked questions directly associated with each BP
- Implement a way to measure the uptake of a BP, downloads is not good enough
- Implement different users that are tested to see their needs and how they navigate the OBPS - students, early career, members of a community e.g. an observing network, etc.?

Endorsement

- Convergence and endorsement linked to “Community”; (no need that this is always global!) - ie if IMOS converges their BP then the endorsement may be done by IMOS but not necessarily at a global level. Whereas if endorsed at the GOOS level then the BP needs to have had a global convergence.
- To be endorsed Review/Update of BP’s need permanent contacts (e.g., GOOS panels/ OCG as link to “current expert teams”

- OBPS could ‘endorse’/highlight particular BP which use certified references or ISO standards
- “Public endorsement” (via website) shall be discussed?

Convergence

- Needs Champions - how to motivate? Endorsement, as a carrot. Look at examples of successful convergence (eg through the Dickson bible and update) and how authorship has been handled
- Creating “ownership” and trust to ensure BP uptake - how to ensure community is taking the document on trust
- Collaborate with organizations that support the Convergence process (SCOR, IAPSO, ICES)
- Synthesize existing BPs into one more globally relevant document with spatial/temporal specifics in the annex

Open questions

1. Should we have a BP on virtual meetings?
2. Should OBPS endorse instruments or provide a platform to give reviews?
3. Would you do the convergence of BP per discipline, per facility/observing network, per region, per variable?
4. Would an open BP document (representing the core BP) that can be added to, especially regarding specifics of BP for distinct subregion/locality, spatial and temporal scale, etc. advantageous?
5. Would a workflow system of the repository help to narrow down which BP is/are feasible for a certain objective?
6. How can the OBPS help and support your convergence and endorsement process
7. How important are BP for the UN Decade?
8. Are BP only reasonable for abiotic variables since bitc ones are too variable, too dynamic, too diverse?!
9. Do you start the convergence process of BP by region, variable, facility etc.

10. How much detail is necessary for BP/SOPs?
11. What is the best structure of BP/SOPs?
12. How to ensure people follow SOP/BPs?
13. How do we know which BP is the best one for a certain application/objective?
14. Should OBPS endorse instruments or provide a platform to give reviews?
15. Would you do the convergence of BP per discipline, per facility/observing network, per region, per variable?
16. Would an open BP document (representing the core BP) that can be added to, especially, regarding specifics of BP for distinct subregion/locality, spatial and temporal scale etc., be advantageous?
17. Would a workflow system of the repository help to narrow down which BP is/are feasible for a certain objective?
18. Should we have a BP on virtual meetings?

Which opportunities through the OBPS (repository, and search engine) can facilitate the convergence processes?

- Repository and workshops can facilitate community review and endorsement (e.g. ranking system) and identify similar BPs
- What is the intention for communities to have access to endorsed/labelled Best Practice documents?
- Efficient use of limited funding and research expertise, increased comparability among national and global datasets

How should the current OBPS technology be modified (e.g. repository access, keywords, etc) to serve the Endorsement needs?

- Not sure, but whatever we do it should be as transparent as possible (e.g. no anonymous ratings, but identities could perhaps be known only to a committee)

Recommendations for the IOC OBPS
Comm*unity*-specific guidance for the creation, use and updating of Best Practice documentation:

1. How can OBPS motivates communities to converge existing methodological documentation and knowledge into best practices documents?
    - *Better incentives*
    - *Funding needs to be available*
    - *Cheaper instruments, standards and CRMs*
    - *Inclusive process, i.e., personal investment and feeling of ownership*
    - *Initiate/support the process following successful examples (eg IMOS)*

2. What additional functions can the OBPS provide to facilitate the convergence of methods into best practice documents?
    - *Ranking system of BP, i.e. Feedback feature for OBPS documents*
    - *More training*
    - *Which objective/question can be resolved with which BP has to be clear (eg decision tree)*
    - *Involvement of citizen scientists*
    - *Facilitate exercises of intercomparisons and intercalibration*
    - *Implement consumer/user reports*
    - *Highlight use of Certified Reference Material in OBPS repository docs (global approach with uncertainty well defined)*

3. What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of best practice documents?
    - *Better advertisement of OBPS, i.e., better visibility*
    - *Use OBPS ambassadors to get the word out*
    - *Keep BP flexible and broad (not too prescriptive), i.e., need for more practical BP*
    - *Transparent review processes of BP*
    - *Engage more ECR*

4. Is a specific labelling (endorsement) of Best Practices documentation required?
    - *Yes, endorsement creates trust which in turn ensures uptake and identification with BPs and thus ensure use and hence interoperability*
    - *Endorsement can be based on institutions, organizations, or even on a "public endorsement" (via "likes", comments, etc.)*
    - *Regional endorsement through groups such as IMOS, IOOS etc*
    - *Global endorsement through GOOS, SCOR*

5. After discussion on our WG we thought that an interesting question to ask would be which international groups/working bodies would you consider asking to 'endorse' your BP, or who would you trust as an endorsement entity.
    - *The answer would depend on the kind of endorsement (as highlighted above) but would include regional organisations - SOOS, IMOS, IOOS, AtlantOS and global ones - GOOS, SCOR*

1.4 OBPS use cases

The OBPS is interested in "use cases" which helps us to scope future services but also demonstrate the benefit and impact of Best Practices and of he OBPS. These use cases may address the implementation of a best practice or consider creation of a new or the update of an existing Best Practices. Please share your "Use case" examples or potential use cases with us. We are more than happy to follow up on an implementation with your group. Particular interest from OBPS is in how we can serve the communities in collaborating on creation and adoption of Best Practices.

1.5 UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

In this section, please comment on how your community will be responding to the Ocean Decade. Please see the latest implementation plan for guidance on the UNDOS high-level aims and rationale.

Did you discuss the "Decade" in relation to your working group scope and current and future activities?

- *Endorsement is important for document uptake and use and hence is key for ensuring interoperability which in turn is a major topic in the Ocean Decade.*
-

Do you think that Best Practices (and documentation) will play an important role in the "Ocean Decade"?

- *This was not a focal point of discussion (see poll)*

Do you have specific expectations on the Ocean Best Practices System for your area in the "Decade"? and in general for the Decade?

This was not a focal point of discussion (see poll)

1.6 Plans for follow up discussion and future collaborations

No plans were specifically made for follow-up discussions, but good connections were established such that we will be able to contact people. Future collaboration between OBPS and SOOS as well as SCOR may be considered.

---

2 Annex 2 Data and Information Management Working Group

2.1 Logistics

Topic of Session:
Data and Information Management
Lead, Co-leads:
Pier Luigi Buttigieg (Co-Lead)
Cem Serimozu (Co-lead)

Participants

First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Pier Luigi	Buttigieg	Helmholtz Metadata Collaboration & GEOMAR	Germany	p.buttigieg@awi.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4366-3088
Cem	Serimozu	METU Institute of Marine Sciences,	Turkey	cem.serimozu@metu.edu.tr	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9820-4949
Yi Ming	Gan	Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences	Belgium	ymgan@naturalsciences.be	
Willem	Coetzer	South African Institute for Aquatic Biodiversity	South Africa	w.coetzer@saiab.ac.za	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2214-3910
Maxime	Sweetlove	Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences	Belgium	msweetlove@naturalsciences.be	
Shawn	Smith	Center for Ocean-Atmospheric Prediction Studies, Florida State University	United States	srsmith@fsu.edu	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1392-3077
Taco	De Bruin	NIOZ Royal Netherlands Institute for Sea Research / International Oceanographic Data and Information	Netherlands	Taco.de.Bruin@nioz.nl	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9149-2095

		Exchange (IODE) committee of IOC/UNESCO			
Gwenaële	Moncoiffé	National Oceanography Centre, British Oceanographic Data Centre	United Kingdom	gmon@bodc.ac.uk	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6559-4178
Rafael	Laso Pérez	MARUM - University of Bremen/ MPI of Marine Microbiology	Germany	rlperez@mpi-bremen.de	0000-0002-6912-7865
Jaclyn K.	Saunders	Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Biological & Chemical Oceanography Data Management Office	United States	jsaunders@whoi.edu	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1023-6239
Vardis	Tsontos	NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory	United States	vtsontos@jpl.nasa.gov	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1723-0860
Ana Carolina	Mazzuco	Universidade Federal do Espírito Santo, LTER HCES, OBIS Brazil Node	Brazil	ac.mazzuco@me.com	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-8971-4119
Alvaro	Scardilli	Servicio de Hidrografía Naval	Argentina	asscardilli@hidro.gov.ar	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6707-9129
Lauren V.	Weatherdon	UN Environment Programme World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC)	United Kingdom	lauren.weatherdon@unep-wcmc.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3989-027X
Kimberlee	Baldry	University of Tasmania	Australia	kimberlee.baldry@utas.edu.au	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3286-8624
Douglas	Fils	Consortium for Ocean Leadership	United States	dfils@oceanleadership.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2257-9127
Jens	Rasmussen	Marine Scotland	United Kingdom	jens.rasmussen@gov.scot	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3139-6365
Shayla	Fitzsimmons	Canadian Integrated Ocean Observing System Atlantic Regional Association (CIOOS Atlantic)	Canada	shayla.fitzsimmons@cioosatlantic.ca	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1125-0422

Raïssa	Meyer	Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research & Univ of Bremen	Germany	raissa.meyer@awi.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2996-719X
Anton P.	Van de Putte	Royal Belgian Institute for Natural Sciences	Belgium	avandeputte@naturalsciences.be	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1336-5554
Giuseppe	Manzella	OceanHis SrL	Italy	giuseppe.manzella@oceanhis.com	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7033-1628
Manuela	Köllner	Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency (BSH)	Germany	manuela.koellner@bsh.de	
Pip	Bricher	Southern Ocean Observing System	Australia	data@soos.aq	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7975-5307

2.2 Links to other WGs

In this section, if your WG discusses themes that could be relevant to another WG in this workshop (e.g. sargassum, fisheries), please identify them here and indicate where your report mentions their theme.

Fisheries
Discussions on modularising methods (requires writing them differently) to allow mix-and-match to create manuals suited for different scenarios and to maximise reuse. The compilation will get its own DOI - OBPS should be able to make this easier.

Some form of metric or metadatum on how comparable the data coming from one methodological doc is to another one - can the data be compared? What caveats? Maybe include a method on conversion/integration in between.

Notes from the Pacific Tuna side, indicate that many paper-based methods are now being digitised to speed up transfer to national reporting systems – this provides new opportunities to link to OBPS records.

In the context of versioning - note that all the converging best practices are formed in a world with changing climate - the stable point is continuously moving as distributions change along with oceanographic conditions. How can the OBPS version control this (meta versioning with climatic parameters) and link it to data?

Coping with different communities - e.g. fisherfolk vs scientific missions vs commercial reports - all can do things the others can't, but use different standards and conventions. Need methods to map across these communities as they are major sources of data error. QC / validation / coded lists are encouraged.

Omics/eDNA
It was suggested to add a section to the templates (described in BP4BPs) that list the ethical reviews / evaluations the document has gone through, perhaps with a field for “passed” and a link to the document that describes the review process and outcomes. Include the respect for ethics principles as a checklist for submissions of BPs, and create a BP on ethics principles and include in the OBPS and also promote it for inclusion in training courses. Text-mining and Natural Language Processing (NLP) can have a dedicated routine for this and we can plug that in as a search filter. This can then be linked to the data and information that comes out of that methodological document (and that’s linked to it in a provenance metadata section), so we know that the generating method has been ethically evaluated. The need for "boundary spanners" (noted in Mackenzie Mazur’s presentation) was also articulated in the data WG, to bridge the technical communities to policy makers etc - we need those that are trained in both, with the interface space understood (and rewarded) as a field in itself.

Trust
The discussion then addressed trust. Some data and information are not easy to open up to all, but are auditors and ethics boards working confidentially a sufficient signifier of trust? Selective transparency applied to mutually trusted / neutral groups, which use fully transparent methods and share outcomes (similar to the logic of a credit check) provides a potential approach.
Is there a solid meta-analysis / in-depth review of how inclusion of stakeholders in scientific processes improves the outcomes? Cross stakeholders that aren't ready to open up their data completely to one another, thus would need a moderating/mediating third party,

Ethics & Uncertainty
There was strong agreement that better communication revealed that the strength of science comes from acknowledging and evaluating uncertainty.

2.3 Key Points and developments

Decision tree support

Cesar, Alexis, and Jens: I'll put that into our data and information WG report - some decision trees have to have strict outcomes to respond to emergencies/disasters (no margin for error). We can augment that with more dynamic suggestions, if desired.

For less high-stakes situations, a more relaxed and discovery/exploration-oriented approach is more suitable.

Merging of both a rigid decision tree and a dynamic discovery/exploration-oriented approach is also a powerful tool - an expert panel can create a static tree (so others can learn from their decision-making thinking), and dynamic suggestions offered at each step.

We can also crowdsource decision trees (as Jens suggested) from the community at large: we can then compile a library of these trees, allowing us a glimpse into different community's minds and priorities.

Allow also narrative text / stories to go in - apply text-mining and NLP to derive and extract a decision tree from that! Exciting challenge to put to the community as a project. The corpus of documents in the OBPS will strongly flavor this.

What can be done to bridge the mismatch of practice between the field/lab and the in silico workbench to reduce time loss and errors?
Link to Slack thread

- Electronic measurement system linked to database concept extended to the vessel which provide near-real-time QC and data visualisation increases buy-in

- Reluctance of working groups to integrate local FIMS/LIMS system is a challenge. Maybe if the OBPS makes clear that changing this in favour of integrated systems is an *organisational* best practice, we can catalyse more change in this direction

Enabling feedback and dialogue

- There are ways of enhancing the existing OBPS portal and the tools already in use. E.g. by interlinking submitted best practices with the forum on the site would open up the practises for dialogue. E.g. users of best practices have a means to get in touch with the submitters and ask questions.

- Ultimately, further personalisation could be built on this - allowing users to create their own chain/decision trees/wizards, and expose them to the rest of the community. Using usage statistics already in place can allow exposure to users of most used/read practices - possibly subdivided into disciplines or similar.

2.4 OBPS use cases

A relatively simple pilot project could be established, distributing the bulk of the task. E.g. 10 scenarios for which we would want some decision trees/flows/wizards could be built. With a few volunteers for each scenario to simply provide a set of steps and links to BP's these could act as a demonstrator on which to develop a visual/functional element for the portal itself.
Potential scenarios:

- Conducting Temperature and salinity measurements (added context for volunteer context would be beneficial - areas worked, coastal/offshore, equipment, budget)
- Recording abundance of species in biological sampling and readying it for further analysis.
- Recording human activities in oceans (spatial/economics/sociological)
- Oil spill incident response or other environmental disaster
- Collecting anecdotal or non-quantifiable data from indigenous populations or industry activities (fisheries might be a good example).

.
OBPS should welcome more content and lower the barrier with submission. E.g. rather than putting up the demand for more metadata or review processes, it should be democratically enabled by using technology to harvest the relevant terms and expressions from the submitted documents, and allow user metrics to show what is the most used/discussed practices.

2.5 UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

As an IOC resource, the OBPS is well positioned to help build methodological bridges between your community and the UNDOS - please let us know how we can support your method.
Please see the latest implementation plan for guidance on the Ocean Decade high-level aims and rationale.

3 Annex 3 Developing Community Capacities for the Creation and use of Best Practices Working Group

3.1 Logistics

Topic of Session:
Developing Training and Guidance Materials

Co-leads:

Abbie Akinyi Allela	Stockholm Environment Institute. Sweden
Johanna Diwa	UNESCO/IOC/IODE, Belgium
Peter Pissierssens	UNESCO/IOC/IODE, Belgium
Sheri Rahman Schwartz	Consortium of Ocean Leadership, USA.

Working Group Sessions:

Monday 21 September – Challenges and Priorities
Tuesday 22 September - Challenges and Priorities
Wednesday 23 September – Summary Session

3.2 Key Points and developments

Initial Points of Discussion

1 What capacity development programmes currently include training and awareness about the OBPS??
2 What are possible entry points as defined in the needs, opportunities or challenges related to collaboration, participation or innovation that could be approached using BP methods and/or tools?
3 Which of the methodologies for capacity development on BP should we capitalize, given the existing resources and available platforms? And what other methodologies which were previously not considered can optimize development and dissemination of BPs? How to configure viable e-learning tools/MOOCs for different user groups?
4 How can we link isolated individuals, communities and networks? What strategies can be used to ensure new techniques in training and capacity development are capable of reaching across regions, cultures, and resources? How can the community ensure user groups with diverse backgrounds and experiences are also included in the creation of materials?
5 As different users utilize the best practice methodologies, the identification of training methodologies that adapt to different communities and end-user groups becomes more imperative. Within these groups, how should community-review capabilities for trainings and guidelines be established? How can non-specialized practitioners contribute to discussion of methodologies in the creation, adoption and routine employment of best practices?

Further points of discussion at the working group summary meeting on Wednesday, September 23.

1. Are there existing training programmes related to ocean best practices that you are currently engaged with or aware of?
2. Who are the target users of OBPS training?

3. What CD methodologies can promote the wider use of OBPs? e.g. online courses, face to face training, summer school, internship, etc.
4. What existing tools, resources or platforms can be utilized for training on the development and dissemination of ocean best practices? e.g. toolkits, manuals, handbooks, videos, etc.
5. What best practices on e-learning (online courses, webinars, MOOCs, etc.) can contribute to the effectiveness and success of OBPS training?
6. How can non-scientific communities and practitioners get engaged in the creation, adoption and routine employment of best practices?

7. What are the potential challenges and pitfalls in delivering and supporting OBPS training across diverse user groups?

Results of the discussions were:

1. Are there existing training programmes related to ocean best practices that you are currently engaged with or aware of?

- The Group noted (i) the OceanTeacher Global Academy, (ii) POGO fellowships; (iii) UNOLS RVTEC Technician Training Sub-Committee that works to provide marine technician training to UNOLS technicians. (iv) Another programme in the US is MATE internship program that provides students with hands-on shipboard intern experience; (v) IOCCP Biogeochemical sensor training course; (vi) ITIC (International Tsunami Information Center).
- Reference was made to an online survey that attempted to map existing OBPS-relevant training and CD programmes around the world. Preliminary results revealed that most initiatives offer short courses, workshops, courses towards BSc, MSc and PhD degrees, followed by ship-based training. In terms of subject areas most courses related to Data management, followed by Sensor use and QC/AC, and Product development. Looking at EOVs course focused mainly on subsurface temperature, subsurface salinity, phytoplankton mass and diversity, oxygen.

2. Who are the target user groups of OBPS training?

- The Group noted that the target audiences are mainly: students, educators, professionals working in the ocean, ECOPs, national and state government officials, disaster management authorities, industry, local communities, ocean-going technicians. In addition it was felt that also Regional Information Centers, (RMICs), GOOS Regional Alliances (GRAs), Programmes and Projects such as IODE (Ocean InfoHub), AtlantOS, ODIP (Ocean Data Interoperability Platform) should be considered as target audiences.

3. **What Community development (CD)methodologies can promote the wider use of OBPS? e.g., online courses, face to face training, summer school, internship, etc**.

- There was an overwhelming preference for online learning (probably caused by Covid-19). Online courses can reach large audiences across geographic boundaries. The group noted however that for topics that require hands-on laboratory or technical work a fully online approach will not work. Especially hands-on experience onboard a research vessel is essential and is not easily replaced. However, in this regard the use of Virtual Reality was mentioned.
- It was concluded that a variety of methodologies needs to be considered depending on the subject and expected results of the training
- There should be some best practice development on how to be successful online

- It might be an option to do an online course with theory/background and then 1-on-1 coaching sessions for each group, which allows trainers to address research goals/objectives.
- Have been piloting these types of coaching sessions with different research groups and might be able to provide them with funding to purchase equipment and someone who has experience with that equipment can do a 1-on-1 session to show them how to set it up. OTGA is also an example of a model that can be used for online training in a formal course
- MOOCs are a great resource, supported by a suite of resources (papers, SOPs, open-source software etc.)
- Also mentoring and peer-to-peer were mentioned as relevant methodologies.
- Courses need to be provided in languages and educational level relevant to the target audience.
- Face-to-face courses were considered but limited to few participants if these can travel and are relatively expensive.
- Internships in lab and field work are very important and should be encouraged
- Field work should be considered an important way to apply sampling Best Practices

4. **What existing tools, resources or platforms can be utilized for training on the development and dissemination of ocean best practices? e.g. toolkits, manuals, handbooks, videos, etc.**
    - Infographics, videos, manuals, toolkits, handbooks, games, guidelines and virtual reality products
    - It was noted that various monitoring networks have established best practices
    - It was noted that OBPS could contribute to the development of “toolkits” that include BP guidelines, manuals, videos etc.
    - It was recommended to also consider ethics courses in OBPS
    - It was recommended to the SG-OBPS to consider the issue of how to review/recognize the quality of courses developed by a wide range of entities
        - In this regard the Group was informed that the IOC Project Office for IODE is ISO-29990 certified as Learning Services Provider and applies a well-defined set of protocols to plan, deliver and evaluate its courses

5. **What best practices on e-learning (online courses, webinars, MOOCs, etc.) can contribute to the effectiveness and success of OBPS training?**
    - The training offering needs to be more than just the lectures. There has to be pre-course involvement as well as post-course communication and assessments: communicating through email, giving an assignment, certificates; implementing practical projects at the end of the learning
    - In this regard the importance of OceanExpert was also mentioned as a tool to keep track of experts as lecturers or students
    - While training in itself does not constitute capacity development: the provision of equipment, maintenance and regular follow-up training (Continuous professional development) is also important. In this regard, BPs are not static and will change with time. Trainees should be informed about these changes and the course platform should provide a historic trail of course evolution
    - A cheat sheet for each EOV could potentially be of use by highlighting different methods (an imperfect vs perfect example or cost-effective vs. non-cost-effective). This would highlight basics of measurement technique, quality control currently implemented, and provides some references for additional reading. It would be easily distributed and low-cost.

- A “decision tree”/flowchart can help by laying out different methods and how the data that comes from it could mean or be applied

6. **How can non-scientific communities and practitioners get engaged in the creation, adoption and routine employment of best practices?**
   - Citizen science initiatives such as coastal surveys, secchi disc measurements, biodiversity images. Innovative creative ways of getting involved in ocean science for young people such as building a CTD for 100 euros, 3D printing of sensor models, inexpensive communicating buoys with Android cards and PVC pipes etc.
   - They can also become involved in scientific NGO's, scientific societies like Ocean Society of Indian Geophysical Union Society of Earth Scientists etc.
   - Networking in diverse networks for ECOPs, general public, acquaria, etc.
   - Community engagement events, e.g. public talks, community science events
   - The research community should reach out to those communities and establish what tools and resources are specifically needed for their situation
   - It is important to co-design some best practices with policymakers. This could include how to present and communicate data, how to serve data to end users, etc.
   - An important hurdle to involving the non-scientific communities is access to the technology needed to access data and information
   - Need to engage traditional knowledge holders from indigenous communities, their data will be important to their best practices.
   - It is important to develop data and information delivery mechanisms that are suited for the target audience (eg make it possible to use cellphones to receive data and information)
   - It is important to highlight local champions in smaller countries. In the process of creating best practices in coastal communities, local community is engaged in the process because the process is designed to involve them throughout the project. This is very relevant to the discussion on inclusion and taking into consideration the local knowledge/communities to create best practices around them. This point was also discussed in the ethics working group.

7. **What are the challenges and potential pitfalls in delivering and supporting OBPS training across diverse user groups?**

Challenges

- Sustainability of the training effort and related availability of funding
- Agreement and consensus on best practices and their community engagement
- The challenge may be "the need to identify the "best for who" and "best for what" for every "best" that is encountered to prevent discrepancies and confusion
- Many developing nations and ECOPs don't always have the needed Internet connectivity, platforms, and language to fully engage in this effort.

· Pitfalls

- We need to be careful not to force BPs as defined by some of our community members on everyone as they may be insensitive to local conditions, indigenous communities, available technology
- People can become very overwhelmed with best practices. It may be appropriate to identify “practical best practices” - other versions of best practices that allow people to feel confident they're doing high quality work with perhaps a less-perfect design.

In addition, the Working Group identified the following action items:

- Create a toolkit that includes a variety of resources: cheat sheets for each EOV and host them on OBPS. model datasets for each EOV to help train on how to handle data, as well as a model for metadata.
- Can start with a trial run in connection with Convergence of Methods WG or Uncertainty Quantification WG.
- Decision trees that help by laying out different methods and how the data that comes from it could mean or be applied
- OBPS can support by providing access to science communicators/digital designers and citing DOI of resources available.
- Develop best practices on stakeholder engagement involvement in the process regarding developing training targeted to members of various communities.
- Develop best practices compendium on the subject of Virtual Reality (VR).
- Develop best practices on Stakeholder Engagement.
- OceanTeacher Global Academy can contribute to OBPS through its platform, hosting
- OBPS training materials, and by assisting with the organization and implementation of training events either online or through its network of Regional Training Centers (RTCs) or Specialized Training Centers (STC).
- Include courses on 'Applied Ethics in Marine Science.
- More funding is needed to support OBPS training, CD initiatives and internship programmes (shipboard training).
- Improve face-to-face courses for sharing experiences and building new networks on OBPS CD initiatives.

PLENARY 2 DISCUSSIONS

1. One-on-one coaching is a good idea, but a blended model would need to address specific issues for the topic.
2. OBPS can house videos/documents necessary and somehow work to identify individuals who can provide the initial coaching/hand-holding to encourage them.
3. Some BP's can almost act as training (e.g., includes background info, rationale, written in approachable language) - while others will be accessible only to experts. Maybe tagging some BP's as "Good training resource"
4. standards will come, however the infrastructure to support standards in this area needs to develop and further convergence in ocean observing
5. Create a board of mentors and advisors
6. Forum could be the location of 1-on-1 opportunities or consultation opportunities

4 Annex 4 Ethics in Ocean Observations Best Practices Working Group.

4.1 Logistics

Co-leads:

Michèle Barbier,	Institute for Science and Ethics, France
Tobias Hahn,	GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Germany
Mackenzie Mazur,	Gulf of Maine Research Institute, USA
Fred Whoriskey,	Ocean Tracking Network, Dalhousie University, Canada

Working Group Sessions:

Monday 21 September – Session 1: Ethics in ocean observation overview; Michèle Barbier from the Institute for Science & Ethics (France)

Tuesday 22 September – Session 2: Ocean observations and indigenous groups; Shelley Denny, Dalhousie University (Canada) and the Aquatic Research and Stewardship at the Unama'ki Institute of Natural Resource (UINR)

Wednesday 23 September – Session 3: Ethics and fisheries; Mackenzie Mazur from the Gulf of Maine Research Institute (USA)

Thursday 24 September – Session 4: Optimizing infrastructure; Frederick Woriskey from Dalhousie University (Canada).

4.2 Session 1: Ethics | Ethics in ocean observation: Overview

Speaker: Michèle Barbier from the Institute for Science & Ethics (France)

Scope of the Session WG

The aim of this session was to highlight the core values applicable to ocean observation, which could then be improved and adopted to become an integrated part of best practices in ocean observing methods and systems. Ethics are the sum of all elements that will enable equitable and sustainable research and monitoring endeavors and include elements drawn from philosophical, social and natural scientific dimensions.

Autonomy, dignity, integrity and vulnerability are the four law and public policy values that guide ethical decision-making in human health care and technology development (European Commission's Fundamental Ethical Principles on Bioethics and Biological Law. Autonomy, Dignity, Integrity and Vulnerability, 2000).

In research, fundamental ethical values such as honesty, integrity, transparency and reliability, as well as accountability should be promoted. Responsibility is one of the values that the human community universally accepts as representative of individual and social good because it promotes honesty, justice

and respect for life and the environment. It is important in research to emphasize the responsibility of scientists to take the necessary steps to ensure a healthy working environment, to keep society safe, and to promote good international relations. Awareness of the issues of mistrust and risks (diplomatic, geopolitical and environmental) can prevent or mitigate undesirable impacts and ensure environmental protection. This in turn enhances the resilience and well-being of societies. Accordingly, as scientists we have a responsibility in our work to apply fundamental ethical values consistent with the UN's sustainable development goals.

All research activity must comply with the legal obligations of the producing country and in some cases with international laws. While sampling operations must, as a minimum, comply with national and local laws, to meet recently established sustainability goals, more ambitious voluntary actions that go beyond those required by law must be developed.

Michèle Barbier from the Institute for Science & Ethics (France) gave a presentation on the topic, followed by a 90 min lively discussion.

4.2.1 Logistics

Lead, Co-leads, Rapporteur(s) present at session

Role	Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Lead	Michele	Barbier	Institute for Science and Ethics	France	mbarbier@sciencethics.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3845-6233
Rapporteur	Tobias	Hahn	GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel	Germany	thahn@geomar.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9001-5753
Monitor for chat/hand-raised & security monitoring for disrupters	Mackenzie	Mazur	Gulf of Maine Research Institute	United States	mmazur@gmri.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8615-4702
Monitor for time	Fred	Whoriskey	Dalhousie University	Canada	fwhoriskey@dal.ca	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7024-3284

Locations of WG documents: Google Drive Folder

Date and time of session: September 21st at 12:00 UTC - 13:55 UTC

Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Jenny	**Bortoluzzi**	TCD Trinity College Dublin	Ireland	bortoluj@tcd.ie	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0496-5358
Yi-Ming	**Gan**	Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences	Belgium	ymgan@naturalsciences.be	
Johannes	**Karstensen**	GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel	Germany	jkarstensen@geomar.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5044-7079
Pier Luigi	**Buttigieg**	MPI for Marine Microbiology	Germany	pbut-tigi@mpi-bre-men.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4366-3088
Nick	**Roden**	UiB University of Bergen	Norway	Nicholas.Roden@uib.no	
Cem	**Serimozu**	METU Middle East Technical University, Institute of Marine Sciences	Turkey	cem@ims.metu.edu.tr	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9820-4949
Lydia	**Ross**	CIOOS Atlantic/ COINAtlantic	Canada	coinatlantic@dal.ca	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7759-2612
Abigail	**Wells**	NOAA Fisheries Northwest Fisheries Science Center	USA	abigail.wells@noaa.gov	
Cooper	**Van Vranken**	Berring Data Collective	Denmark	cooper@berringdatacollective.com	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8882-4036
Virginie	**Van Dongen-Vogels**	Australian National Mooring Network (Integrated Marine Observing System) at the Australian institute of Marine Science (Queensland and Northern Australia IMOS, AIMS)	Australia	v.vandongenvogels@aims.gov.au / vinvdv7@gmail.com	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7655-5956
Johanna	**Diwa**	United Nations University	Japan		
Pauline	**Simpson**	IOC Ocean Best Practices System	Belgium	p.simpson@unesco.org	
Giuseppe	**Manzella**	ETT Solutions	Italy	Giuseppe.manzella@ettsolutionscom	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7033-1628

Cristian	**Munoz Mas**	Havforskningsinstituttet	Norway	cristian.munoz.mas@hi.no	
Cora	**Hoerstmann**	AWI Helmholtz Centre for Polar and Marine Research	Germany	cora.hoerstmann@awi.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0097-2454
Loubna	**Terhzaz**	Mohammed V University of Rabat	Morocco		
Steven	**Adler**	CEO, Ocean Data Alliance		datagov63@gmail.com	

4.2.2 Links to other WGs

All WGs, especially
- WG 'Data and Information'
- WG 'Training and guidance'
- WG 'Omics-eDNA'
- WG 'ECOP/early-careers'

4.2.3 Recommendations for your community needs and for development of methods and best practices

Ocean Observers should feel responsible for what they are doing and think about the long-term impact of their research activities.

Applied Ethics define how to implement principles and core-values related to one domain. Applied Ethics provide guidance and assure long-term global impact. Guiding principles address past power imbalances.

To embrace ethics principles in ocean observation (Ocean Observation Ethics Statement)

In your research activities, ensure that you are:

- Respecting human freedom, dignity, equality and solidarity, citizens' rights and justice

- Respecting cultures and differences when engaging local people/indigenous communities in research activities and engage them at the outset of the research

- Working with the goal of global benefit for you and for your partners and collaborators (strive to understand the interests of others)

- Negotiating fairly to reach agreements
- Applying transparency and reciprocity, explaining the objectives of your research, identifying who are the third parties, and updating everyone on changes that occur to the research program
- Compliant with international AND national legislation
- Sharing data: acquire once, use multiple times but respect regional/national imperatives- - (e.g., OCAP - Ownership, Control, Access, Possession - First Nation's data principles)

- Maximizing the efficiency and quality of observations in research activities

- When engaging with society, ensure transparency and offer feedback

- Minimizing impacts from research and monitoring on ocean ecosystems, for example by applying Life Cycle Assessment or multi-risk assessment, or providing means of restoration for damage done by your work if needed
- Ensuring animal welfare (Adherence to the Three R's principle: Replacement – Reduction – Refinement)
- Communicating with and advising policymakers, providing feedback, decomplexifying the topic (engage discussion on applications rather than on scientific objectives)
- Encouraging learning

When an ethical issue arises, first check existing legislations or rules (i.e. the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS), Nagoya Protocol, Antarctic Treaty, etc.) **AND specifically national legislation for all jurisdictions that apply.**

Whatever the ethical issue is, scientists should think about potential long-term impacts (positive and negative) to help make a decision. Difficult ethical issues such as the use of existing data stemming from oil drilling, whale hunts or 'unethical' experiments have to be carefully considered. Institutional ethics committees could help here.

OBPS existing infrastructure: Integration can take place through terminologies, ontologies, text-mining technology, links and labels. Metadata can also be published if raw data are embargoed or not yet finalized. Add a dedicated section. Matches can then trigger suggestions. Documents can be uploaded.

A tracking system is necessary when sharing information (who, what, where) and a labelling system for data and technology will help ease the handling of ethical issues when implementing CARE-principles (CARE stands for Collective benefit, Authority to control, Responsibility and Ethics). It is important to share the information regarding the participation of all third parties involved in a project or using data/samples.

Traditional and indigenous knowledge input and exchange in the development of Best Practices (BP) is a pressing and important issue. Consolidation of traditional knowledge and 'our' knowledge benefits all parties.

Innovation and technology drives and shapes legislation, but before a legal framework is established, ethics is a powerful guiding tool to prevent unwanted damage by both technology and legislation to humans, the environment and society.

Violation of ethics/agreements can be pursued and penalized via community pressure (reputational risk). Connections to the FAIR data principles (Findable, Accessible, Interoperable and Reusable) will help here. How can we define which actors (e.g., individual persons or institutions) are unethical?

Gender diversity issues and imbalances need more attention and solutions, especially during oceanographic cruises!

Data Sharing Agreements are very hard to negotiate. Wherever possible, it is much easier to use w3c standard Data on the Web Best Practices and publish data to open data catalogs and let anyone use the data for any purpose without permission.

Unethical people may adapt to changing ethics by hiding their behaviors with new tools. It will be a challenge to hold such individuals accountable.

Interesting links to make the community aware of previous work on data and ethics:

https://theodi.org/event/data-ethics-an-introduction/
https://theodi.org/article/data-ethics-canvas/

4.2.4 Recommendations for the IOC OBPS implementation of ethics in the OBPS:

1) **Design a flowchart to guide researchers in identifying potential ethical issues that could affect their work (draft: see here)**
This tool will create awareness among researchers and end-users and provide key points to be answered when best practice documents are submitted. Furthermore, this will help to engage people in considering ethical issues, including individuals without a previous knowledge of ethics. The flowchart should at least list types of questions (better: with boxes and arrows) and can be completed/complemented with artificial intelligence tools cued to keywords. Helpful information is available here: https://theodi.org/article/data-ethics-canvas/

2) **Implementation of a permanent Ethics Working Group in the ocean observing community** composed of diverse memberships, perspectives, and expertises

3) **Organise online courses on Applied Ethics specifically dedicated to ocean observation**

4) **Design a statement or a charter for Ocean Observers (to be endorsed by credible community sources) and highlight individual responsibilities (first draft: See here)**

5) **Implement a clearing house** providing information on what kind of permission/legislation is related to your research activities, where to find the information, and whom to contact for help or more information.

4.2.5 The UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

1. The UN Decade of Ocean Science is based on ethical principles. A direct link between an ethics WG or committee and the Decade would be effective.

2. A**n ethics committee for ocean observation/ocean sciences** with appropriate diversity and expertise would be beneficial.

4.2.6 Future collaborations

A first draft of an Ethics Statement needs collaborative participation from the community.
A core-group has been gathered to provide a first draft of this statement. The group is composed of: Michele Barbier, Frederick Whoriskey, Mackenzie Mazur, Johannes Karstenssen, Frank Muller-Karger, Pier-Luigi Buttigieg, Raissa Meyer, Carmen Grados, Nick Roden, Yi-Ming Gan, Jörn Schmidt, Lydia Ross, and Carol Ana Carolina de Azevedo Mazzuco.

The Slack platform could be a tool to continue discussion. A Google Drive to share documents will also be used.

Interactions with Observers might be needed, and the OBPS can help.

A special Issue on Ocean Sciences & Ethics in Frontiers is open for contribution until 31 May 2021.

4.3 Session 2: Ethics | Ocean observation and Indigenous groups

Invited speaker: Shelley Denny, Dalhousie University (Canada) and the Aquatic Research and Stewardship at the Unama'ki Institute of Natural Resource (UINR)

Scope of the Session WG

As society moves to incorporate new knowledge systems/streams into science-based decision making, and especially to embrace indigenous knowledge streams, new ethical issues are arising. In Canada and other jurisdictions, moves are now occurring to bring indigenous participation into all facets of many new research programs in meaningful ways. However, as western science moves towards an open access for research data, indigenous peoples are seeking ways to correct historical injustices that resulted when they could not protect their knowledge and maintain ownership and control of data that would affect them and influence their relationship with the environment. One indigenous model to address this is the Ownership, Control, Access and Possession (OCAP) framework. It is important that western researchers understand and embrace the ethical basis of indigenous concerns and adjust in ways that also permit us to meet ethical obligations to western research.

Shelley Denny from the Dalhousie University (Canada) and the Aquatic Research and Stewardship at the Unama'ki Institute of Natural Resource (UINR) gave a presentation on this topic, followed by a 1h 30 min debate.

4.3.1 Logistics

Lead, Co-leads, Rapporteur(s) Present at session

Role	Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available

Speaker	Shelley	Denny	Dalhousie University	Canada	sdenny@dal.ca	
Leader	Fred	Whoriskey	Dalhousie University	Canada	fwhoriskey@dal.ca	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7024-3284
Rapporteur/ Monitor for time and for security	Michele	Barbier	Institute of Science and Ethics	France	mbarbier@sciencethics.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3845-6233
Monitor for chat/hand-raised	Mackenzie	Mazur	Gulf of Maine Research Institute	United States	mmazur@gmri.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8615-4702

Locations of WG documents: Google Drive Folder

Date and time of session: September 22nd at 12:00 UTC

Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Nicole	**Kostner**	GEOMAR	Germany		
Aliani Toiha	**Saifou-Dine**	NHMS	Comoros	alianetoiha@anacm-comores.com	
Christina	**Macdonald**	Coastal and Ocean Information Network Atlantic	Canada		
Claudia	**Baron-Aguilar**	University of South Florida	USA		
Cora	**Hoerstmann**	AWI	Germany		
Jenny	**Bortoluzzi**	Trinity College Dublin	Ireland	bortoluj@tcd.ie	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0496-5358
Johannes	**Karstensen**	GEOMAR	Germany	jkarstensen@geomar.de	
R	**Venkatesan**	National Institute of Ocean Technology, Chennai	India		

Jörn	**Schmidt**	International Council for the Exploration of the Sea	Denmark	joern.schmidt@ices.dk	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4420-6532
Lydia	**Ross**	CIOOS Atlantic/ COINAtlantic	Canada	coinatlantic@dal.ca	
Nick	**Roden**	UiB University of Bergen	Norway	Nicholas.Roden@uib.no	
Niels					
Pauline	**Simpson**	UNESCO			
Shayla	**Fitzsimmons**	Canadian Integrated **Ocean** Observing System	Canada		
Veronica	**Kapula**				
Pier Luigi	**Buttigieg**	MPI for Marine Microbiology	Germany	pbut-tigi@mpi-bre-men.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4366-3088
Anthony	**Bernard**	South African Institute for Aquatic Biodiversity	South Africa	a.bernard@ssaiab.ac.za	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0482-6283

4.3.2 Links to other WGs

All WGs.

4.3.3 Recommendations for your community needs and for development of methods and best practices

The Two- Eyed seeing model: "learning to see from one eye with the strengths of Indigenous knowledges...and from the other eye the strengths of Western knowledges...and using both these eyes together, for the benefit of all." - Albert Marshall. To this end, Indigenous communities could teach non-indigenous communities about the indigenous perception of western scientific research.

Trust: It is crucial that both groups know each other, and exchange knowledge extensively. This also includes creating relationships between scientists and indigenous communities where both sides have a mutual benefit of the relationship. In this type of relationship, scientists should give back to the Indigenous communities in a way that helps communities grow.

Participatory and co-designed approaches are essential for indigenous community participation. **Collective expertise is more valuable than individual expertise. Mutual respect, reciprocity, dialogue, listening, and understanding guide the interests of the indigenous** community to participate in a project and where there are differences between

Indigenous and other groups, **negotiations are welcome to find solutions.** The Indigenous community can apply some restriction or limitation on participation in research and the use of research results to ensure the respect of their culture (i.e. in one project an Indigenous nation established an agreement that when tagging fish for research, the accidental mortality would not be above 10 animals. If this number was exceeded, the project would stop.
When engaging into a participatory project with western scientists, indigenous communities want to be involved from the earliest stages of the work. Indigenous groups will help other participants to understand their culture, and show what is important to them. Research involving Indigenous groups must generate outputs that are of interest to Indigenous communities.

OCAP principles: Ownership, Control, Access and Possession: The Mi'kmaw communities apply the OCAP principles regarding the outcomes of research in projects that implicate them. Ownership refers to the relationship of First Nations to their cultural knowledge, data and information. Control affirms that First Nations, their communities, and representative bodies are within their rights in seeking to control over all aspects of research and information management processes that impact them. Access refers to the fact that First Nations must have access to information and data about themselves and their communities regardless of where it is held. Possession or stewardship is more concrete and refers to the physical control of data. **OCAP is a basis for negotiation; it refers to standards and is a protection mechanism.**

Mi'kmaw Ethics Watch: a committee established 10 years ago with a diversity of expertise, knowledge, and cultural practices. They review projects to ensure the preservation of indigenous knowledge.

The Mi'kmaw culture is respectful of animals and of the environment. The Mi'kmaw community builds strong relationships with society through mutual interactions; in many collaborations with local populations, they always **provide feedback to society on their research and results**. They collaborate efficiently with local governments. **They also regularly consult within their communities, asking the opinion and needs of their people.**

In the Mi'kmaw community, scientists interested in conducting research implicating the community can and should contact the local Mi'kmaw government, as there is a strong interaction between scientists and local government. They are actors in Ocean Observation and call for the respect of their knowledge and values. **Trustful relationships lead to open negotiation and agreements.**

In some other Indigenous communities, it is important for a member of an indigenous community to be the one that first introduces a non-indigenous scientist to the indigenous community

Learn community-based approaches from social sciences. A new set of guidelines can be created for natural sciences.

4.3.4 Recommendations for the IOC OBPS

1. **When working with Indigenous communities, create collaborative projects and implement and encourage knowledge sharing with these communities.**

2. **Ensure that researchers respect indigenous cultures.**

3. **Ensure that researchers are aware of the OCAP Principles.**

4.3.5 The UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

1. The UN Decade of Ocean Science is based on ethical principles. A direct link would be effective.

   A**n ethics committee for ocean observation/ocean sciences** with diverse relevant expertise would be beneficial.

4.3.6 Future collaborations

A draft of an Ethics Statement would need collaborative participation from the community.
A core-group has been struck to provide a first draft of this statement. The group is composed of: Michele Barbier, Frederick Whoriskey, Mackenzie Mazur, Johannes Karstenssen, Frank Muller-Karger, Pier-Luigi Buttigieg, Raissa Meyer, Carmen Grados, Nick Roden, and Yi-Ming Gan, Jörn Schmidt, Lydia Ross, and Carol Ana Carolina de Azevedo Mazzuco.

4.4 Session 3: Ethics | Ethics & fisheries

Speaker: Mackenzie Mazur from the Gulf of Maine Research Institute (USA).

Scope of the session WG

Fisheries are complex and involve a variety of stakeholders that are strongly impacted by the process and outcome of fisheries science. Fisheries science also depends on information and often participation from a variety of stakeholders. As a result, transparency in data and methods is an important ethical issue in fisheries science that needs to be addressed. Indeed, FAO's ethical approach to fisheries calls for data transparency. However, transparent data and methods are not easily accessible in fisheries science. Fisheries often come with large amounts of data that are not centrally stored and as a result, not accessible to many. Additionally, the methods used in assessments are often not clearly communicated or available to all stakeholders. Including fisheries stakeholders in data collection and methods and clear science communication are two approaches to address this ethical issue. Satisfying a broad range of stakeholders with the process of fisheries science is difficult but necessary for ethical science. The discussion was undertaken to help define best practices on that topic.

Mackenzie Mazur from the Gulf of Maine Research Institute (USA) gave a presentation on the subject, followed by a 1h 30 min debate.

4.4.1 Logistics

Lead, Co-leads, Rapporteur(s) Present at session

Role	Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Lead	Mackenzie	Mazur	Gulf of Maine Research Institute	United States	mmazur@gmri.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8615-4702

Rapporteur	Fred	Whoriskey	Dalhousie University	Canada	fwhoriskey@dal.ca	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7024-3284
Monitor for chat/hand-raised, time and security	Michele	Barbier	Institute for Science and Ethics	France	mbarbier@sciencethics.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3845-6233

Locations of WG documents: Google Drive Folder

Date and time of session: September 23rd at 12:00 UTC

Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Carmen	**Grados**	Instituto del Mar del Perú	Peru		
Cora	**Hoerstmann**	AWI	Germany		
Jenny	**Bortoluzzi**	Trinity College Dublin	Ireland	bortoluj@tcd.ie	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0496-5358
Johannes	**Karstensen**	GEOMAR	Germany	jkarstensen@geomar.de	
Johanna	**Diwa**	UNESCO			
Lydia	**Ross**	CIOOS Atlantic/ COINAtlantic	Canada	coinatlantic@dal.ca	
Nick	**Roden**	UiB University of Bergen	Norway	Nicholas.Roden@uib.no	
Yi-Ming	**Gan**	Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences	Belgium	ymgan@naturalsciences.be	
Pauline	**Simpson**	UNESCO			
Raissa	**Meyer**	MPI for Marine Microbiology	Germany		
Veronica	**Kapula**				
Pier Luigi	**Buttigieg**	MPI for Marine Microbiology	Germany	pbut-tigi@mpi-bre-men.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4366-3088

Franck	**Muller-Karger**	University of South Florida	USA		
Ana-Carolina	**Mazzuco**	Universidade Federal do Espírito Santo	Brazil		

4.4.2 Links to other WGs:

WG on fisheries.

4.4.3 Recommendations for community needs and for development of methods and best practices

Fisheries are social-ecological systems as they include economy, ecology, natural resources and governance. Many stakeholders are affected by fishery sciences and the fishing industry should have a greater influence in fisheries science and management. To sustain scientific collaboration with fishers, there is a need for processes that build trust and foster openness and

Transparency. Transparency is the openness of information that allows others to readily see what actions are, or are not, being conducted and the process of participation in obtaining, sharing, and creating knowledge.

Fishers provide data that can be used to analyse the status of the resource. Collaboration with scientists is thus essential. Transparency and collaboration with fishers is important because if successful, it improves relationships between scientists and fishers, which improves the resulting science. In result, this improves agreement with the resulting fisheries management.

For a successful collaboration, transparency is needed during the process of participation, and to ensure the openness of the information. Openness of information allows others to readily see what actions are, or are not, being conducted. The process of participation refers to obtaining, sharing, and creating knowledge.

The benefits of adopting transparency are multiple: increase quality of the data, provide room for constructive criticism, develop trust, help to resolve conflicts early and increase collaboration with stakeholders. Examples of the consequences of distrust among fisheries and scientists (Atlantic Cod fisheries), and alternatively of trust between stakeholders (Maine American lobster fishery) were presented for consideration during the session.

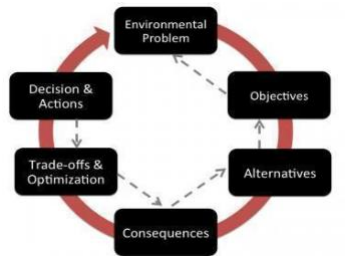
Transparency is now popular but the incorporation of fisher's knowledge into scientific results is still limited. The challenges are:

- Lack of trust
- Difficulty of communicating uncertainties
- Mismatch of objectives

There are approaches that require and will increase and improve transparency and collaboration if done effectively. Many of these approaches stem from social science methods. The approaches recommended to foster and improve collaboration are:

- **Clear scientific communication**
- **Address early existing or potential internal conflicts among stakeholders**
- **Ensure extensive discussion**

- **Stakeholders take part in knowledge production**
- **Knowledge scores**
- **Participatory modelling**
- **Conduct a survey on transparency** which develops a general understanding of issues in the community by asking questions such as: Where would you go to get information you wanted/needed? How aware are you of the science going on that is relevant to you? How confident are you that you can get the information on science you want/need? How often do scientists give your community information about their research? Do you think science is generally open and transparent?



- **Structured decision-making** which tends to flow as follows:

The purpose of this framework is to promote a logical and transparent process for making informed management decisions. Such an approach clearly distinguishes the components of the decision process that are inherently subjective (management objectives, potential management actions) from those that are more objective (models of system behavior, estimates of system state).

- **Ethical matrices** (Kaiser and Forsberg 2000)

A filled-in ethical matrix can help ensure that fishers' values are being considered. Ethical matrices acknowledge the multitude of interests represented by different stakeholders and that different ethical concerns may all be relevant.

	Justice	Dignity	Wellbeing
Fishermen	Equal right to professional practice for different categories of fishermen	Right to control of their work situation and respect for their occupation	Safe and secure workplace and income, as well as stable social situation
Fishing industry	Equal terms for this industry as for the fisheries and other marine occupations	Acknowledgement for their place in the value chain; being heard in negotiations	Stable deliveries from the fisheries; a part of the welfare goods obtained in the value chain
Other users of the sea and coast	Equal access to the resources	Respect for their needs and their use of the coast and sea	Access to welfare goods directed at marine activities as other users
The society as a whole	Equal living conditions for urban and rural societies	Freedom to manage resources for the best for the society as a whole	Income from marine activities
Consumers	Fish products of good quality available for different consumer groups	Opportunity for the consumer to chose and influence the production of food products	Guaranties for healthy food in adequate amounts
Future generations	The conservation of marine environment and resources so that future generations will have the same opportunities we have	Knowing that earlier generations acted with respect for their welfare	No activities that threaten their health or living conditions
The biosphere	The diffusion to a viable level of environmental burdens over a variety of ecosystems	Harm and abuse of nature as limited as possible	That fish and other animals are not exposed to unnecessary pain

- **Pedigree matrices** (Issaris et al. 2012)

A pedigree matrix describes aspects of data quality influencing the reliability of the overall result and assists different stakeholders in understanding each other.

Indicator Score	1	2	3	4	5
Reliability	Measured Data	Verified data partly based on assumptions	Non-verified data partly based on qualified estimates	Qualified estimate (e.g. by scientific expert)	Non-qualified estimate
Completeness	Representative data from all sites relevant for the study area considered over an adequate period to even out normal fluctuations	Representative data from >50% of the sites relevant for the study area considered over an adequate period to even out normal fluctuations	Representative data from only some sites (<50%) relevant for the study area considered OR >50% of sites but from shorter periods	Representative data from only one site relevant for the study area considered OR some sites but from shorter periods	Representa-tiveness unknown or data from a small number of sites AND/ OR from shorter periods
Temporal correlation	Less than 3 years of difference to year of study	Less than 6 years difference	Less than 10 years difference	Less than 15 years difference	Age of data unknown or more than 15 years of difference
Geographical correlation	Data from area under study	Average data from larger area in which the area under study is included	Data from area with similar environmental conditions	Data from area with slightly similar environmental conditions	Data from unknown area or area with very different environmental conditions
Data collection process quality	Data from targeted research conducted by the team involved in the case study	Data from targeted research conducted by other teams not involved in the case study	Data from targeted research conducted with different methodologies	Data from common research conducted with a standard methodology	Data from common research conducted with different methodologies

- **Management strategy evaluation**

Management strategy evaluation (MSE) is similar to structured decision-making. MSE is a simulation-based approach to evaluate management strategies with consideration of uncertainties and stakeholder objectives.

- **Collaborative monitoring**

Collaborative monitoring includes monitoring programs designed and conducted by scientists and fishers.

The working group considered the successful example of the on-going Eastern Gulf of Maine Sentinel Survey, which is co-designed and conducted by scientists and fishers interested in managing groundfish. In this survey, fishers' boats are used.

The concept of Boundary Spanners was introduced. A Boundary Spanner is a person that can link different groups together and can lead successful collaborations. The role requires trust with different groups and sharing of both data and results. There is a need in many fisheries for boundary spanners, and the relevant training should be provided. In Canada, in the past, the role of a boundary spanner was undertaken by volunteers with limited preparation, and the process has not improved.

Boundary spanners must have skills in:

- Conflict resolution
- Listening
- Recognizing the value of fishers and their knowledge
- Scientific communication

The need for a boundary spanner/moderator raises the question of the funding for the role. In Brazil, as well as in the U.S., federal agencies are currently providing such funding.

Scientists face the interesting challenge of collaborating with both large fishing companies and local traditional fishers. Traditional coastal fisheries can provide daily monitoring of stocks at local scales.

In Peru, there is active participation by commercial entities, engaged with the national society of fisheries, who use data from remote sensing instruments to guide their fishing activity and improve catches. The Ministry of Fisheries also launched an information and education campaign to help sustain

and protect fisheries.

4.4.4 Recommendations for the IOC OBPS

1. **Increase** the amount of **collaboration and transparency** in fisheries science
2. **Improve the quality of collaboration in fisheries science**
3. **Develop best practices** to assist in this effort
4. **Ensure the recognition of all fisheries stakeholders** (can use a variety of media to do so)
5. **Regularly communicate with the engaged stakeholders** (fishers and all actors of the value chain)

4.4.5 The UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

1. **Recognize the importance of Boundary spanners/mediators.** This role can create new jobs which require specific training and funding.
2. Data obtained from fishers are useful for fisheries scientists but also to climatologists and many other ocean scientists. Within the framework of the UN Decade, **recognizing fishers' and other stakeholders' contributions and engagement should occur.**
3. **Support the participation of fishers in research cruises.**
4. **Scientific information must be disseminated at all levels**, from the organization responsible for management to the fishers.

4.4.6 Future collaborations

A core-group has been created to provide a first draft of a statement on research ethics. The group is composed of: Michele Barbier, Frederick Whoriskey, Mackenzie Mazur, Johannes Karstenssen, Frank Muller-Karger, Pier-Luigi Buttigieg, Raissa Meyer, Carmen Grados, Nick Roden, Yi-Ming Gan, Jörn Schmidt, Lydia Ross, and Carol Ana Carolina de Azevedo Mazzuco.

4.5 Session 4: Ethics | Optimizing infrastructure

Speaker: Frederick Woriskey from Dalhousie University (Canada).

Scope of the session WG

Most ocean research infrastructures depend mostly or wholly on public funding to maintain their development, operations and maintenance. This potentially confers on the scientists who operate and use them an ethical responsibility to maximize benefits from these expensive investments. Many ocean observation infrastructures are established for unique, single purposes. Currently, the ocean science community does not systematically evaluate whether particular deployments could serve multiple purposes and more cost-efficiently bring bigger benefits to society. Figuring out how to do this should be a priority of the science community. The discussion was intended to help stimulate definitions of best practices to maximize scientific value from infrastructure investments.

Frederick Whoriskey from Dalhousie University (Canada) gave a presentation followed by a 90min debate.

4.5.1 Logistics

Lead, Co-leads, Rapporteur(s) Present at session

Role	Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Lead	Fred	Whoriskey	Dalhousie University	Canada	fwhoriskey@dal.ca	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7024-3284
Rapporteur	Michele	Barbier	Institute of Science and Ethics	France	mbarbier@scienceethics.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3845-6233
Monitor for chat/hand-raised	Mackenzie	Mazur	Gulf of Maine Research Institute	United States	mmazur@gmri.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8615-4702
Monitor of time and security	Tobias	Hahn	GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel	Germany	thahn@geomar.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9001-5753

Locations of WG documents: Google Drive Folder

Date and time of session: September 24th at 1pm UTC

Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Nick	**Roden**	UiB University of Bergen	Norway	Nicholas.Roden@uib.no	
Cora	**Hoerstmann**	AWI	Germany	cora.hoerstmann@awi.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0097-2454
Carmen	**Grados**	Instituto del Mar del Perú	Peru		
Jörn	**Schmidt**	International Council for the Exploration of the Sea	Denmark	joern.schmidt@ices.dk	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4420-6532
Jenny	**Bortoluzzi**	Trinity College Dublin	Ireland	bortoluj@tcd.ie	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0496-5358
Yi-Ming	**Gan**	Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences	Belgium	ymgan@naturalsciences.be	
Jay	**Pearlman**	IEEE	USA	jay.pearlman@ieee.org	

Ana-Carolina	**Mazzuco**	Universidade Federal do Espírito Santo	Brazil		
Robyn Mairin	**Samuel**			robynsam145@gmail.com	

4.5.2 Links to other WGs

All WGs.

4.5.3 Recommendations for community needs and for development of methods and best practices

In ocean observation there are broadly two kinds of approaches: the international ocean observing programmes (such as GOOS and Argo to address already defined societal needs; these are well coordinated, long-term, nationally endorsed and hence more easily sustainable programs) and punctual observations (related to local needs; tend to be short-term, coastal, independent and uncoordinated).

As one group cannot measure everything to ensure a sustainable ocean, there is benefit in sharing platforms for monitoring, and for a mechanism to coordinate a sharing structure.

Known obstacles for optimizing infrastructure include: time issues, incentives (who benefits from the optimization effort), too many tasks, customs regulations, data processing, organizing effective communication channels, language barriers, and cultural differences. However, access to observational platforms among scientists so far face no insurmountable legal hurdles.

Researchers can communicate more to make their research more visible. Depending on your target group, there are a variety of mechanisms to showcase research:

- OBPS platform
- OceanExpert forum: https://oceanexpert.org/
- Radio/TV
- Your own institutes' home website
- JCOMMOPS
- The clearing house: https://absch.cbd.int/
- Social media (use with care and pay attention to the rules): Facebook, Twitter, Instagram

The reputation of a Working Group is also relevant for sharing/optimizing infrastructure, but an individual sometimes has little influence within a Working Group. Dealing with breakdown issues and failures require individual solutions.

It is necessary to include more ECOP (PhD's, Early PostDocs) in this process as they have a strong desire for collaboration. Senior scientists can be less eager because they might have been 'burnt' before. A recommendation to address this is a training programme dedicated to ECOP exchange or a mentoring programme to favour exchange among different research groups.

Collaboration of industry and science can be promising, but it may only be sustainable via local collaborations. Low cost-technologies are of great interest to many parties.
Optimizing infrastructure comes with sharing knowledge and expertise (give and gain process) between scientists and stakeholders. This might build the momentum to overcome single-discipline thinking.

Integration of platforms will cascade the process of optimizing infrastructure. GOOS (Global Ocean Observing System) may provide platforms that meet their key objectives (measure EOVs/ECVs - Essential Ocean Variables and Essential Climate Variable).
The value to be accrued from the possibility of integrating new programmes must be developed (such as the Ocean Tracking Network connecting fisheries). Disciplinary boundaries are real and central mechanisms to share infrastructure that could help to create interdisciplinary links and foster discussion. Perhaps these could be organised at the government level. Focusing on a geographic area may enhance exchanges for sharing platforms, infrastructure, sensors, and monitoring instruments. An example of a platform for integration of platforms at a specific geographic area is the Arctic Best Practice System (ABPS), which is currently under development.

Better connection of international, mostly offshore, sustained observing systems to regional, coastal observing infrastructures and smaller communities are also needed. This scientific outreach of products will give confidence to communities to further engage.

4.5.4 Recommendations for the IOC OBPS

OBPS can be a helpful tool to communicate an individual's own research and increase its visibility. Methods (puzzles pieces) to accomplish this within the OBPS can be:

1. **Forums/common spaces** (e.g. regional workshops) = trustful, neutral place where people can share.

2. **Promoting fellowships/exchange programs** (like POGO) as OBPS.

3. **Mentor-program** (i.e.. PhD candidates will guest visit with scientists of their own choice during the PhD training time). This allows networks to develop beyond existing working groups or projects. Metrics are needed to capture the value of these exchanges to OBPS.

4. **Additional sections/working groups in the OBPS** (e.g. 'shared infrastructure', 'low- cost high-performance observing technology', 'science-industry collaboration').

4.5.5 The UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

The UN Ocean Decade emphasizes: "The science we need for the ocean we want" and "you can manage what you can measure".

1. **Organisation of regional workshops** to gather the different observers in a region would help discussion about technology, sensors, scientific topics, and geographic location and would enhance the optimisation of platforms.

2. **Launching calls on low-cost technology and science-industry cooperation**

4.5.6 Future collaborations

A core-group has been created to provide a first draft of a statement on research ethics. The group is composed of: Michele Barbier, Frederick Whoriskey, Mackenzie Mazur, Johannes Karstensen, Frank Muller-Karger, Pier-Luigi Buttigieg, Raissa Meyer, Carmen Grados, Nick Roden, Yi-Ming Gan, Jörn Schmidt, Lydia Ross, and Carol Ana Carolina de Azevedo.

4.6 Three final recommendations

1- Develop an Ocean Observation Statement defining community core ethical values

As an Example: https://wcrif.org/montreal-statement/file

The Ocean Observation Statement will be guided by the following activities/principles/responsibilities, which investigators should ensure to incorporate into their research activities:

- Respect human Freedom, Dignity, Equality and Solidarity, and Citizens' rights and Justice.

- Respect different cultures and their values when engaging local people/indigenous communities in research activities. This requires engaging early and often during research activities.

- Design and execute research activities in a way that all parties meet their needs and derive their anticipated benefits.

- Negotiate to reach mutually agreeable terms for the conduct of research (including management and processing of data).

- Apply transparency and reciprocity to all interactions; explain clearly the objectives of the research; identify all of the participating parties; and update everyone on changes to activities and personnel in a timely manner.

- Ensure all research activities are compliant with international AND national legislation.

- Share data (raw data and metadata) as much as possible: acquire once, use multiple times but respect regional/national decisions (OCAP principles: Ownership, Control, Access, and Possession).

- Maximize both the efficiency of data collection and the quality of research observations.

- When engaging with the public, ensure transparency and offer opportunities for feedback.

- Minimize any potentially negative impacts from the research and monitoring of ocean ecosystems; apply Life Cycle Assessment or Multi-Risk Assessment procedures when planning and executing the work; if harm is unavoidable, provide the means for restoration.

- For studies involving animals, ensure animal welfare is properly addressed (Adhere to the Three R's principle: Replacement – Reduction – Refinement), and respect cultural values with regards to animals.

- Communicate with and advise policymakers with regards to the significance of the research activities. Decomplexify the topic (engage discussion on applications rather than on scientific objectives).

- Encourage learning, education and knowledge exchange.

2- Develop a series of online training courses on Ethics specifically for ocean observation, organised by topic (e.g. collaboration with indigenous communities, collaboration with fishers, etc.), and if possible, link these with existing massive open online courses (MOOCs).

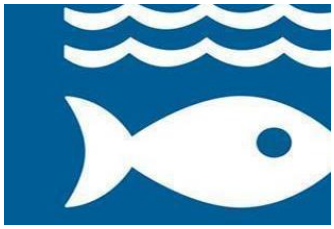
3- Design an easy-to-use and intuitive flow chart that identifies potential ethical issues related to proposed and existing research activities, and which leads investigators to ethical recommendations related to these issues.

Draft here: https://docs.google.com/document/d/11BTTBxvkXAEmsfUy9Kvk1lArNM4hiijj/edit

---

5 Annex 5 Fisheries Working Group

5.1 Logistics



Co-leads:

Peter Haugan, Institute of Marine Research, Norway
Cisco Werner, NOAA USA
Marino-O-Te-Au Wichman, Secretariat of Pacific Community (SPC), New Caledonia

Working Group Sessions:

Monday 21 September – Data Collection; Sven Kupschus (UK), Cisco Werner (USA)
Tuesday 22 September - Stock Assessments; Manuela Azevedo (POR), Rick Methot (USA)
Wednesday 23 September - Management Advice ; Mark Dickey-Collas (DK), Éva Plagányi (AUS)
Thursday 24 September - Review & Summary – and emerging topics

Lead, Co-leads, Rapporteur(s) Present at session

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Peter	Haugan				
Francisco	Werner				
Marino	Wichman				
Nikos	Nikolioudakis				
Ana Lara	Lopez				
Cristian	Munoz				
Grace	Roskar				
Kaitlyn	Lowder				

Katherine	Dziedzic				
Spencer	Showalter				
Christine	Bassett				

Session recording(s) available at: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLkuDz7rC6Mb9p-xIXqmJ8iKfVoazIa5Tr

Locations of WG documents:
https://drive.google.com/drive/u/0/folders/1U3lyRSHRsRuAMfR0ZIfkay8KkZICQLfY

Date and time of session: 21/22, 21/22, 23/24, 24/25 September 2020

Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available
Manuela	Azevedo				
Mark	Dickey-Collas				
Sven	Kupschus				
Fernando	Esposito				
Justine	Whitaker				
Anthony	Bernard				
Jens	Rasmussen				
Joana	Beja				
Marta	Ottogalli				
Pier Luigi	Buttigieg				
Nicole	Kostner				
Ngozi	Oguguah				
Chris	Werner				
Ana	Ramon-Laca				
Jay	Pearlman				
Ian	Salter				
Chuanmin	Hu				
Abi	Wells				

Ian	Freeman				
Lindsey	Kraatz				
Mackenzie	Mazur				
Matthew	Campbell				
Rick	Methot				
Terry	Opa				
Krista	Nichols				
Alison	Watts				
Vardis	Tsontos				
Edward	Sencondo				
Greg	Hinks				
Megsie	Siple				
Éva	Plagányi				

5.2 Links to other WGs

- Convergence
- Data and Information Management
- Ethics
- Partnership
- Omics
- Uncertainty Quantification

5.3 Key Points and developments

Recommendations for your community needs and for development of methods and best practices
Describe key steps to making progress in your community including creating and evolving methods and maturing these to best practices for the Working Group focus area(s).

What are the challenges?

- Fisheries is complex and diverse ranging from industrialized high tech to artisanal subsistence, but common messages for BPs emerged
- Transparency is key: Data, methods and models need to be accessible through metadata
- Continue developing BPs for ecosystem-based management
- Novel technologies (satellite, unmanned systems, genetics, Big Data, etc.) may serve to diminish differences between data poor and data rich areas
- Fisheries is scale and region dependent (local, regional, global)

Where are there gaps?

- Best evidence

- Compiled data
- Traditional knowledge
- Access and participation
- Restore biomass
- Environmental and Socio-economic
- Transparent decision-making
- Management plans
- Agreed objectives

What are the success stories?

- Data collection
- Stock Assessment
- Management and Advice

What are the recommended steps to move forward?

- Invite the fisheries community to join the OBPS family and evolve its engagement as it begins to upload its BPs
- Ocean Decade implications – actions on UN level and regionally
- Write short Perspective paper soon to *Frontiers* to help stimulate follow-up of the above actions
- Consider convening a dedicated aquaculture session at the next OBPS workshop.

Please include other topics and recommendations as covered in the WG meeting

- Use of various systems (modeling, novel methods, etc.) to work towards stitching together different measurements or estimates to construct a more complete, e.g., global picture
- Importance of metadata [Important for connecting across data sets (interoperability); consider furthering fisheries metadata standards/templates]
- Big data – we are collecting increasing amounts of data; what do we do with it? [Links to satellite community for BPs]
- Reinforced importance of data findability, availability … FAIR principles
- There are a host of stock assessment modeling (SAM) approaches... Best practices for SAMs should make use of repositories (such as OBPS), and follow FAIR principles.
- Just as important is to ensure capacity development on how to use these models.
- “Community modeling” approaches offer alternatives to building on existing models systematically, e.g., via GitHub. This is important as we collect more data and more diverse data (eDNA, AIS, satellite, random effects, etc.). This would allow for deliberate and systematic approaches to be included in future generation SAMs.
- Continued development of Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) best practices should be encouraged. Stakeholders’ interests and scientific objectives need to be taken in concert.
- Dialogue between scientists, managers, and stakeholders about their challenges & expectations for advice
- Clarify management objectives & acceptable risk at start and throughout the process
- Accessible and timely documentation of framework & procedures
- Use best available science & peer review of methods & approaches
- Strive for advice for consensus & independent of managers
- Stakeholder buy-in is key including consideration of traditional knowledge
- Ecosystem approaches (which includes socio-economic factors) is best practice
- We can no longer ignore climate change: check robustness / build resilience
-

5.4 Recommendations for the IOC OBPS

Your Community-specific guidance for the OBPS – items for inclusion in the OBPS strategic plan for updates and expanded capabilities 2020 – 2025.

How can OBPS be used to help your community discover existing methodological documentation?

- Give the community a leg up, shortcuts (Knowing and evaluating what works for others helps make the right decisions, BUT Science improves only through challenge of conventional thinking)

How can the OBPS support your community in aligning related methods and, eventually, converging them into more global best practices?

- Provide guidance for creating efficient integrated working methods (BUT consider needs and opportunities)

What additional functions can the OBPS provide to support your community in evolving methods into global best practices?

- Support development of a standardised and transparent quality assured process (Clear scientific reasoning and well documented practices, BUT requirements vary regionally and societal focus changes constantly therefore must remain adaptive)

What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of any best practices your community produces?

Are there any groups within your community whose endorsement of a method/standard/etc would inspire confidence/trust across the community? Why?

- FAO
- National agencies: NOAA Fisheries, Canada DFO, etc.
- ICES, PICES
- RFMOs: ICCAT, IATTC, WCPFC, IOTC, etc.

5.5 The UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

In this section, please comment on if (and how) your community will be responding to the Ocean Decade. Please see the latest implementation plan for guidance on the Ocean Decade high-level aims and rationale.

As an IOC resource, the OBPS is well positioned to support your Ocean Decade efforts and to bridging of methods between your community and other Ocean Decade activities - please let us know how we can support your efforts.

5.6 Plans for follow up discussion and future collaborations

Is there a plan for follow-up discussion after the Workshop IV?

- Those discussions would address the body of existing BPs available for fisheries.

Please indicate possible collaborations between your community and other activities in the ocean community. Specific recommendations for working with the OBPS are also welcome.

6 ANNEX 6 Marine Litter/Plastics Working Group

6.1 Logistics

Co-leads

Artur Palacz	International Ocean Carbon Coordination Project/ Institute of Oceanology of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Poland
René Garello	IEEE Oceanic Engineering Society, France
Ngozi Oguguah	Nigerian Institute for Oceanography and Marine Research, Nigeria
Florence Jovinary Peter	Institute of Marine Sciences, Tanzania

The goal of the OBPS Marine Litter Working Group was to foster community discussions on aspects of developing guidelines and best practices for coordinated collection, quality control, streaming and management of marine litter data. The need for standardized monitoring and research on marine litter underpins the development of globally coordinated observing and information systems the visions for which were recently described in community white papers on an Integrated Marine Debris Observing System (IMDOS) and A Global Platform for Monitoring Marine Litter and Informing Action. In line with some of the white paper recommendations and the overall goals of the OBPS workshop, we have set the following objectives for the Marine Litter WG:

- Identify criteria for selecting variables and methods for which we require guidelines, best practices and standard protocols as a priority
- Establish a process towards developing first standard protocols for high impact and feasibility elements of marine debris monitoring
- Decide on the scope of best practice documentations/resources needed beyond standard monitoring, i.e. for (i) remote sensing observations, (ii) modelling, and (iii) citizen science components of marine debris monitoring
- Identify short-term actions to implement a Global Platform for Monitoring Marine Litter and Informing Action and IMDOS as its backbone

Below is a summary of the scope and proceedings of the individual sessions as well as the key recommendations identified for the marine litter community and OBPS. Based on the success stories and lessons learnt from past and ongoing initiatives, each thematic session identified gaps and challenges related to the aspect of methods, how they can evolve to meet the scientific and societal requirements, and where already established, how they can mature into best practices and standard protocols. Ongoing attempts to establish global coordination of marine litter research and monitoring aim to harmonize and streamline planning and execution of the key steps to making progress in addressing the gaps and challenges through the recommendations put forward during this workshop.

The Marine Litter WG convened six thematic sessions on 21-24 September (each 2 or 4 hours long), and joined three OBPS workshop plenaries on 18, 25 and 30 September.

Each WG session was prepared and chaired by at least two session leads identified prior to the workshop. A rapporteur was assigned to each session as well.

Attendance at WG sessions varied from approximately 15 to over 75, with a broad geographical distribution. Priority during most sessions was given to open discussions, with a limited number of presentations introducing the session topics and providing perspectives on lessons learned and future needs of best practices. Participants were interacting through chat but were encouraged to make direct interventions.

Video recordings from most sessions are available from the OBPS YouTube playlist here: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLkuDz7rC6Mb9p-xIXqmJ8iKfVoazIa5Tr

6.2 Links to other OBPS WGs

During the workshop, the Marine Litter WG identified a number of links to other WGs. During the plenary sessions, we have highlighted a couple of recommendations which we think could benefit from being addressed across more than one WG. Below we provide a few specific examples:

Marine Litter WG & Data and Information Management WG
Through a series of technical workshops aimed primarily to harmonize existing methodological approaches and/or protocols of selected global scale marine litter indicators and variables, we also recommend **defining the best possible approaches to manage data**.

We recommend OBPS to optimize means of promoting global adoption and use of guides, best practices and standard protocols, especially at the QC and **database integration** step of their implementation process.

Marine Litter WG & Ethics WG
We recommend considering **ethical requirements** (e.g. acknowledgement, health safety of volunteers) in formulating best practices for engaging citizen scientists in marine litter monitoring.

Marine Litter WG & Training and Guidance WG
When considering the role of citizen science in tackling marine litter pollution, we recommend creating adequate **training resources** to build technical capacity (to meet data quality requirements) as well as capacity to understand and act.

When promoting the use of best practices on marine litter, potential collaboration with IOC-UNESCO Ocean Teacher Global Academy is envisaged.

6.3 Session 1: Global frameworks for selecting priority indicators and variables for monitoring

6.3.1 Logistics

Date & Time:
Part 1: Monday, 21 September 2020, 11:00-12:30 UTC
Part 2: Wednesday, 23 September 2020, 11:00-13:00 UTC
Session leads:

Heidi Savelli-Soderberg (UNEP, Kenya), Jilian Campbell (CBD, Canada), Sanae Chiba (JAMSTEC, Japan), Artur Palacz (IOCCP/IOPAN, Poland)
Rapporteur:
David Marquis (UNEP, Kenya)

Objective:
To discuss requirements for best practices to monitor marine litter in the context of the SDG indicator framework and the Essential Ocean Variables framework.

6.3.2 Summary:

During Part 1 of this session, there were three presentations given by the session leads to introduce the two global frameworks currently used in environmental monitoring and sustained ocean observations.

Jillian Campbell (UN Convention on Biological Diversity) introduced the SDG indicator 14.1.1 of which UNEP is the custodian. The subject has been recognized in different UN Environment Assembly resolutions, most recent of which (UNEA Res. 4/6) includes specific requests to harmonize monitoring, reporting, and assessment methodologies. Approach for SDG indicators has 3 levels: first level is globally available data, models, citizen science. Second level is national data collected directly from countries. Third level has additional indicators that countries may want to consider but that most countries may not want to consider yet. For harmonized monitoring GESAMP methodologies are proposed.

Artur Palacz (IOCCP / IOPAN) gave a brief introduction on developing an Essential Ocean Variable for marine plastics debris as support offered by the Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS) for developing global coordination of marine litter observations. GOOS relies on the Framework for Ocean Observing (FOO) to coordinate a system of multi-platform and multi-disciplinary observations, across the whole value chain of ocean observations: from setting societal and scientific requirements, through coordination of ocean observations, to managing data and information products, and their evaluation by end users. Central to the FOO are the concepts of Essential Ocean Variables and readiness levels which GOOS uses to set priorities for what to measure and how on a global scale.

Sanae Chiba (JAMSTEC) called for strengthening of ties between GOOS and UNEP to reconcile the differences between indicator-based monitoring and EOV-based sustained ocean observations, in the marine litter domain in particular. Development of indicators can be political and mismatched with scientists' needs, as was the case with Aichi biodiversity targets where the marine community was not sufficiently consulted in the process of developing indicators. With the launch of the UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development, there is an opportunity to fill this gap across a number of societal issues related to the ocean.

Discussions focused on the future prospect of coordinated global marine litter monitoring, pointing at the main role of UNEA in the process. AHEG has been established with the mandate to coordinate the issue of marine plastics, and has been successful in bringing governments on board.

In response to the question to what extent there are gaps in the SDG indicators that could be filled by opportunistic sampling, it was mentioned that while sampling of macroplastics was well covered, different technologies were needed for microplastics and that they are less used and developed. Gaps in knowledge in microplastics, especially in the open ocean, would benefit from new monitoring initiatives. There are also regional differences in level of development of technologies and skills for macro v micro sampling.

Plastics in marine biota were discussed as another challenging indicator in the SDG framework. Though initially proposed, entanglement and ingestion were not included as indicators due to feasibility issues.

Global indicators require comparability, and thus samples from similar if not same species across the globe. If looking at migratory species we lose information on where the plastic came from. We also don't want to propose lethal sampling at large scales so sampling would be biased by commercial species. It was suggested that microplastics could be included in the Mussel Watch Program, pointing at studies which revealed that mussels of different but related species can be used to compare information, and that this would be easier to accomplish than for fish.

During Part 2 of this session, Heidi Savelli (UNEP) presented on International Policy Responses and Processes. After UNEP was asked to review global frameworks in 2017 and found that none have marine litter as primary reduction and no international targets specifically to reduce marine litter, a stocktaking of all activities was mandated by UNEA through an Ad Hoc Open Ended Experts Group. There are many actions being undertaken on a global level related to the Basel amendment, IMO action plan, 12 Regional Seas action plans, G20 and G7 activities, ASEAN, EU all with activities where monitoring is extremely important. A fragmented picture can be drawn considering activities and resources at a regional level with Regional Seas, where there are important platforms but which don't cover all regions. Already 10 marine litter action plans adopted by 2017, more in progress.

Stock taking overview: submissions through narrative reports and a survey. Outputs are shown in a database and an interactive dashboard, both will be online soon. Actions were submitted globally by numerous member states. Types of actions: 17% were on monitoring. Most actions reported were on macroplastics, showing gaps in microplastics coverage. Several submissions showed that product bans are a favourite approach.

Several SDGs are linked to marine litter monitoring: 6, 11, 12 and 14. Opportunities for indicator development between these. There has been lots of work on pathways, accumulation zones and flows of waste to the ocean, and UNEP has a role in coordinating these. UNEP has also been asked to provide guidance on prioritization of interventions, including policy guidance and risk-based prevention measures to prevent marine litter and microplastics.

Sanae Chiba (JAMSTEC) presented Japan's support for global coordination of marine microplastic monitoring. Japan is willing to take the lead on surface microplastics research and monitoring, as discussed in the G20 meeting. Japan wishes to be the global hub for microplastics data used by all. Many data portals exist (Litterbase, NOAA, etc), and Japan would provide a focused one, limited to surface quality-assured microplastics data for scientific users. A roadmap for establishment of the marine microplastics data hub has been prepared by the Ministry of the Environment Japan (MOEJ), but a crucial step is to receive the endorsement of an international/intergovernmental body.

An open question was posed as to whether surface microplastics abundance and mass can be variables to inform global marine litter indicators. Critics of its readiness say the knowledge gap remains too large, but this applies more to it being a variable, not an indicator. Currently data coverage for surface microplastics is patchy, although over 7000 data points and number of observations is increasing. GOOS, IOC-WESTPAC, UNEP-NOWPAP could play roles as data collectors/providers to the MOEJ data hub. Ocean Race,

VendeeGlobe, eXXpedition have all proved the concept of microplastic data collection by seafaring sailboats. Sampler systems were semi-autonomous and allowed for continuous sampling.

In the third presentation, Artur Palacz (IOCCP/IOPAN) highlighted the challenges and opportunities for establishing global coordination of an Integrated Marine Debris Observing System (IMDOS) according to the vision presented in an OceanObs'19 Community White Paper by Maximenko et al. (2019). It was noted that establishing a globally coordinated IMDOS would fill the need for a coordinated and sustained

observation platform which would also provide authoritative guidance on how to continuously enhance and optimize an observing system for marine debris. Along with regular monitoring efforts, IMDOS would provide adequate data and information on marine debris in response to diverse stakeholder needs, and as such serve as a backbone structure behind another proposed construct, namely that of a Global Platform for Marine Litter and Informing Action.

A proposed draft GOOS Action Plan to establish global coordination of IMDOS was presented. The objectives, scope and approach were listed, along with a number of specific actions proposed over the next 2-3 year timeline. Examples of existing coordinated networks were presented as possible demonstrations of how the governance of IMDOS could look like. It was recommended that a collective impact model be considered, with an international steering group and project office of IMDOS to ensure IMDOS acts as a suitable backbone structure.

Selecting those parameters or indicators which we want to measure on a global scale, considering both their impact and feasibility, is a necessary prerequisite for taking further steps in setting up IMDOS. A possible shortlist of these, as discussed during previous sessions, needs to receive feedback from the remote sensing and modelling communities.

6.3.3 Conclusions and recommendations:

- There is a need to better communicate between and reconcile existing global (SDG and CBD indicators) and regional (e.g. MSFD) environmental-based monitoring frameworks with the primarily science-based sustained ocean observations framework centered around the concept of Essential Ocean Variables.
- It is recommended that global monitoring of marine litter be expanded beyond the current list of SDG indicators considering those indicators and methodologies with potential for global upscaling and addressing gaps in current knowledge (e.g. seafloor litter, microplastics, ingestion by sea turtles). Further consultations and final recommendations on the expanded list of these indicators will take place in the coming months.
- A roadmap for establishment of the marine microplastics monitoring and data hub was presented as an initiative by Japan and the G20 group. The initiative seeks endorsement and support from the UN and other organizations.
- The International Hydrographic Organization (IHO) expressed willingness to assign national hydrographic offices of IHO members to the regular duty of microplastic monitoring under the proposal of Japan and G20. The EU Mission Board Healthy Ocean would also be interested in supporting and collaborating on this initiative.
- An issue to develop further is how to ensure that surface microplastics data collection is comparable between manta trawls and sailing samplers.
- Developing Marine Plastics Debris as an Essential Ocean Variable is intended as support for global coordination efforts, in particular the open-ocean and research-based components of the envisioned Integrated Marine Debris Observing System (IMDOS). Surface microplastics are recommended as one of the sub-variables to be included in the new EOV framework.
- Exploring the potential for other basin-scale operations via established GOOS-coordinated observing networks is recommended.

During the workshop there was a clear recommendation to establish global coordination of marine litter monitoring under the UN Ocean Decade for Sustainable Development. This is envisioned by operationalizing the community visions for a Global Platform for Marine Litter Monitoring and Informing Action, as described in the GEO Blue Planet white paper, and through an Integrated Marine Debris Observing System, as described in the OceanObs'19 Community White Paper. Developing best practices and standard methodologies will be an inherent part of the process.

6.3.4 Recommendations for OBPS:

Successful coordination of global monitoring efforts will depend on the development and promotion of the use of best practices applied all along the monitoring value chain. The Ocean Best Practices System, through its repository and future capabilities, is expected to provide a valuable resource to the marine litter community. OBPS is recommended to consider GESAMP WG 40 as the leading authority for producing guidelines and recommendations for global marine litter monitoring, and make sure that relevant reports are included in the OBPS repository.

6.4 Session 2: Towards standard sampling protocols

6.4.1 Logistics

Date & Time:
Monday, 21 September 2020, 12:45-15:15 UTC
Session leads:
Francois Galgani (Ifremer, France), Alexander Turra (Oceanographic Institute, University of São Paulo, Brazil)
Rapporteur:
Artur Palacz (IOCCP/IOPAN, Poland)

Objectives:
To discuss the prospects for establishing first standard sampling protocols for marine litter while considering many challenges and types of constraints when recommending and adopting common methodologies.

6.4.2 Summary

The session built on GESAMP monitoring guidelines, UN Regional Action Plans, and other documents which addressed the challenge to consider environmental, technical or even ethical constraints when recommending and adopting common methodologies.

The Session Chairs started with an overview of the status and future prospects of global marine litter monitoring, including issues of governance, platforms, methods, etc. It was mentioned that knowing what to measure, where and how is critical to discussions about global ocean indicators for marine litter, and development of best practices. Alexander Turra (University of São Paulo) gave an overview of the GESAMP Report #99 on "Guidelines for the Monitoring and Assessment of Plastic Litter in the Ocean." This document, which is so far the most comprehensive overview of various strategies and available methods for marine litter monitoring and assessment, can already be found in the OBPS repository. This was followed by a presentation by Francois Galgani (Ifremer) on the main constraints for the implementation of Marine Litter monitoring. There are many constraints and criteria which have to do with best practices including:

- Scientific:
    - Scientific information must be accessible and accepted/recognized by the scientific community
    - Possible interferences are managed
- Methodological:
    - Protocols have been referenced, tested, compared and validated by the community of specialists

    - The existence of bias in the measurement (natural fibers, contamination, etc.) must stop the use of a protocol
    - Data is collected according to recognized and validated procedures
    - Reproducibility and representativity must be guaranteed (standard operational procedures with quality assurance and guides)
    - Standardization must be reached for regular monitoring
- Logistical:
    - The existence of good logistical practices and common approaches must favour the comparability and harmonization of results

Through an open discussion, participants emphasized which challenges and constraints were critical from the perspective of their work, and how the different constraints and criteria discussed can be considered when selecting new global scale indicators of marine litter. Participants supported the need to clearly define the question and purpose of monitoring prior to deciding on what to monitor. They also supported the need to prioritize areas and applications of monitoring programs on a global scale but at the same time insisted that efforts should also promote the development in greater detail for local scales. This means harmonized approaches and methods to enable informing local/regional policy and combating actions.

Feasibility of globally scaled operations need to consider costs as many nations don't have access to the expensive equipment required for some measurements. Effort vs. gain from data will be considered. Feasibility of global upscaling was discussed, for example with respect to seafloor litter. While bottom trawling provides very good data from optimal sampling schemes, there is no capacity globally to use these methods. Instead, opportunistic ROV or diver imagery could be the recommended method for global scale measurements of seafloor litter.

A major discussion point concerned the impact and feasibility of reporting mass/weight and not just abundance of specific fractions of marine litter. Though challenging to measure in a standard way, information on weight was seen as essential to close the overall budget of plastics in the ocean, and thus also better inform global models used to inform current global SDG indicators. The criteria for separating size fractions, and inability to measure nanoparticles at all, were also mentioned.

A part of the discussion was devoted to possible global indicators related to marine biota, such as marine turtles or mussels. It was clarified that monitoring of entanglement is at the moment not feasible even though it is a major and common form of interaction between biota and marine litter.

An idea of a tiered approach to monitoring impacts was raised with (i) compliance monitoring (trends & distribution) aimed at following progress of measures and with a certain threshold which when triggered leads to (ii) investigative monitoring (in depth questions such as impact to specific species).

The importance of terminology was also brought up, for instance with regard to hotspots which are used interchangeably between studies but with very different meanings from one location to another. Scaling this idea to global levels (with similar indicators) requires transparent and harmonised approaches as well.

An urgent issue to solve is the fact that approaches used in the sampling and analysis are still very different even in the same sea area. This includes surface microplastics for which basin scale efforts have been undertaken, but which still don’t allow for basin-to-basin comparisons. This is despite the fact that global harmonization efforts have been initiated by Japan.

In addition, it was concluded that the proposed Marine Plastics Debris EOV should be complementary to the SDG global indicators framework. The EOV could consider those variables and methods which are

not feasible to scale up globally due to individual nations capacity to report, but which would have the potential for being globally coordinated especially in the open ocean, e.g. ships of opportunity, sailing.

The need to manage pollution due to fishery operations was also discussed, both from the aspect of how to track fishing gear litter (majority of seafloor litter from nets) but at the same time safeguard the fishing industry.

The session also initiated discussions on thresholds and targets, and the challenges behind setting them. An example of successfully setting a threshold for beach litter in the EU was mentioned, in reference to a recent publication: "A European Threshold Value and Assessment Method for Macro Litter on Coastlines."

Finally, the session discussed the general concept of best practices and how it applies to marine litter monitoring. While this session discussed general recommendations for what to measure and how globally, more technical details need to be resolved through dedicated discussions and technical workshops to develop best practices and protocols which are indicator/parameter and/or method specific.

6.4.3 Conclusions and recommendations for the community

The following five key recommendations were put forward as an outcome of this session:

1) Shortlist the most relevant indicators for global scale monitoring. Possible suggestions included: Beach litter; Sea floor litter by diving (MPAs) / ROV; Microplastics (floating & sediments); Ingested litter by sea turtles/mussels.
2) Elaborate formal guidelines for global Marine Litter indicators
3) Recommend and support research for methods enabling large scale assessments (models, remote sensing, etc.)
4) Elaborate best practices dedicated documents for each of the relevant indicator with consideration to the various steps of implementation process (strategy, protocols, analysis, data check, database, baseline, thresholds, reporting)
5) Consider technical workshops to harmonize approaches/ protocols for each of the relevant global scale indicators, and define the best possible approaches to manage data.

6.4.4 Recommendations for OBPS

The role of OBPS is seen as not only to make best practices available but to help promote their adoption and use, especially at the quality control and database integration step of the process.

The community would approach OBPS with outcomes of technical workshops to harmonize approaches and protocols for global scale variables and indicators of marine litter. Relevant new documents and resources should be made available via the OBPS.

6.5 Session 3: Towards best practices for remote sensing of marine debris

6.5.1 Logistics

Date & Time:
Tuesday, 22 September 2020, 11:00-13:00 UTC
Session leads:
Paolo Corradi (European Space Research and Technology Centre, European Space Agency, the Netherlands), Shungudzemwoyo Garaba (Institute for Chemistry and Biology of the Marine Environment, University of Oldenburg, Germany)
Rapporteurs:

Paolo Corradi, Shungu Garaba

Objective:
To discuss first steps towards developing best practices for remote sensing of marine debris, e.g. through comparable spectral reference libraries.

6.5.2 Summary

The session, attended by 75 participants, was introduced by Paolo Corradi and Shungu Garaba who started with an introductory talk on the state-of-the-art, the challenges and the actual limitations of remote sensing of marine litter. This was followed by a presentation by Nikolai Maximenko (University of Hawai'i) who stressed the need of remote sensing in combination with marine debris transport models in the context of an envisioned Integrated Marine Debris Observing System. He also suggested caution when adopting standardization to avoid risks in limiting data collection, e.g. as needed by models.

The session followed with a series of talks by invited speakers who shared lessons learnt and recommendations in the spectral data collection:

- *Remote sensing of marine plastic from public satellites: From field measurements to satellite retrieval: understanding our errors - Manuel Arias (Argans Ltd)*
- *Remote sensing of microplastic/plastic in water and macroplastic on shore: Measurements and algorithms for marine plastics detection from aircraft and satellite - Victor Martinez Vicente (PML), Lauren Biermann (PML)*
- *Laboratory based hyperspectral measurements: VNIR-SWIR hyperspectral measurements of dry, wet and submerged plastics in a controlled environment - Els Knaeps (VITO), Sindy Sterckx (VITO)*
- *Plastic litter targets and spectral drone/satellite measurements: Plastic litter targets for calibration / validation of remote sensing products Konstantinos Topouzelis (MRSG, University of the Aegean)*
- *Drone surveys: Monitoring marine debris in protected coastal areas: an UAV approach - Marco Paterni (CNR-IFC), Silvia Merlino (CNR-ISMAR)*
- *Microwaves remote sensing and databases: Marine litter signatures in SAR images, and presentation of a new database for remote sensing and artificial intelligence studies - Laia Romero (isardSAT)*

6.5.3 Conclusions and recommendations for the community and/or the OBPS

- Remote sensing of marine litter is an emerging research field and consequently still focused on research and demonstrations.
- Remote sensing technologies have the potential to offer large amounts of information on a large scale ("the big picture"), improve quantification of concentrations globally and locally, and support the identification of transport dynamics and thus of the sources, sinks and fluxes of marine litter.
- Different technologies and techniques to generate imagery and spectral data from handheld devices, drones, aircrafts and satellites are still being investigated and are evolving.
- The target, i.e., marine litter, poses a big challenge for remote sensing due to the size continuum and composition mix.
- Current technologies demonstrated detection of large accumulations or aggregated litter at sea and beaches/coastal areas.
- Windrows and fronts can be used as proxies for plastic marine litter pollution.
- The community is establishing, adapting and updating operating protocols, e.g., in the optical domain it is utilizing the best practices from Ocean Colour remote sensing (International Ocean Colour Coordination Group) and adapting them to establish updated protocols relevant for remote sensing of marine litter

- Standardise methodologies for obtaining consistent high-quality datasets that have traceable uncertainties and are comparable among the scientific community.
- Such standards shall include the definition of e.g., materials/targets of reference, standardised-formats for metadata to be collected in field experiments, open-access datasets in standardised formats for algorithms training.

As this community is really centered on the upstream part of the observation methods, the role of OBPS is gaining a slow but rising interest. Nevertheless, many of the observation campaigns (especially for drones and airplanes) need to be coupled with in situ information and activities. It would require the definition (best practice) for selecting the zones of marine debris search.

6.6 Session 4: Best practices for citizen science (CS) monitoring

6.6.1 Logistics

Date & Time:
Tuesday, 22 September 2020, 15:15-17:15 UTC
Session leads:
Anne Bowser (Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, USA), Yannick Lerat (SeaCleaners, France), Alexander Turra (University of São Paulo, Brazil)
Rapporteurs:
Alex Turra

Objectives:
To review existing guidelines for citizen science (CS) monitoring in light of new developments and initiatives from around the globe.

6.6.2 Summary

This session, attended by around 20 participants, consisted of a series of 5 short introductory presentations on the approaches to citizen science monitoring and role of best practices in addressing challenges identified.

1. Alexander Turra (GESAMP Report)
2. Martin Thiel (types of scientific questions CS may answer)
3. Metis Meloche (challenges of data aggregation),
4. Natalia Pirani Ghilardi-Lopes (dimensions of citizen science- the citizen and the science)
5. Hans-Peter Plag (the role of the citizen and science in society and platform for connecting them)

A subsequent discussion focused on the major concerns, considerations, and developments for citizen science monitoring of marine litter (e.g., data quality, ethical aspects, data user/users, scientific questions etc.). Conclusions from this session were grouped under several questions raised during the presentations as well as the discussions, and ultimately synthesized into recommendations.

How is CS data already being used to monitor marine debris?
CS has been used in many scientific fields since decades, for instance animal observations. Marine Litter field is different as observations are often linked with cleanup actions and people's education on their

consuming practices at home to avoid plastic pollution. So the willingness to help in scientific projects can be very high.

Different projects have different monitoring needs. To what degree is it possible to standardize citizen science monitoring?
Several speakers shared the point that Integration of CS in scientific projects is very important to consider. Anonymous data gathering through mobile applications is not the best way to motivate people and it also opens the door to fake data. Opportunistic app data is also only fit for limited purposes.

What are the scientific questions that can be answered by CS? Is data quality appropriate for science? What about policy?
Any question or scientific question can be answered, but it must be a question of interest for citizens to get motivation and implication. Regarding marine litter, there is an urgent need for ground truthing to help validate remote sensing detection systems. Having ready to use monitoring systems is critical to evaluate new regulations on plastics and to organize cleanup actions. Citizens can help bridging science and politics and so be part of decision making (and holding parties accountable for adhering to decisions).

What would be the major concerns, considerations, and best practices? Are there ethical obligations to citizen science volunteers? (Reference ECSA 10 Principles of Citizen Science) (Bonney et al., 2009; Shirk et al. 2012). What are good practices for fostering data quality (e.g., training citizen science volunteers)?
Ethical obligations to citizen science volunteers is important. Ethical best practices should be present in project proposals aiming to use CS. It has to be integrated in project selection beside scientific interest. Feedback results and knowledge generated from CS data is very important to keep citizens integrated and motivated to help.

Training and certification should be considered at a level appropriate to the expertise required for data collection. There is a direct impact on data quality. Data falsification was discussed. The more anonymous

data gathering is (i.e. mobile application), the higher the risk is. To integrate validation step is one way to minimize the risk, another way is to integrate people in the project team so they understand the critical aspect of data quality.

To what degree is it possible to standardize citizen science monitoring?
Outcome: Discussing pros and cons of a CS "standardized" approach.
During the discussion, a consensus was reached on the requirement for high level standardized methods, or considerations related to project design, that should be included across CS projects. Key points to consider are:

- Ethical requirements (e.g., acknowledgement, attribution, protecting volunteers);
- Facilitating different levels of participation (e.g., integration in the project at a level depending of their interest);
- Training, to support data quality; and,
- Feedback, as a form of acknowledgement or attribution, and to support data quality.

6.6.3 Conclusions and recommendations for the community

1. Citizen Science (CS) is an important aspect of marine litter monitoring. It has the potential to produce robust information for several purposes, including scientific research and policy-driven responses;
2. CS has the potential to share knowledge and promote engagement of society to combat marine litter;

3. There are several CS projects with different goals and governance models, with a higher or smaller involvement of citizen scientists in different steps of the CS process (e.g., co-created, collaborative, contributory; e.g., Shirk et al., 2012). All are relevant to achieving different scientific and societal goals.
4. Important aspects to consider to foster the citizen and the science dimensions of citizen science are:
    - Ethical requirements (e.g., acknowledgement, protecting volunteers);
    - Facilitating different levels of participation (e.g., integration in the project at a level depending of their interest);
    - Training, to support data quality; and,
    - Feedback, as a form of acknowledgement, and to support data quality.
5. Requiring standardized data collection may impede the flexibility needed to face different issues, goals and realities related to marine litter. It is possible to consider harmonization to achieve data interoperability after the fact. This approach will make it possible to assess general trends, if not specific and granular research questions.
6. Citizen science should be fostered in several ways, including top-down policy accelerators (e.g., recommending that UN member states integrate CS in their monitoring schemes); and, facilitating funding, including for monitoring but also training people and building capacity to understand and act.

6.6.4 Recommendations for the OBPS

Some of the recommendations listed above could be picked up by OBPS in a potential broader pursuit of harvesting existing and developing new guides and best practices for citizen science engagement in ocean sciences, going beyond just marine litter. Resources made available in the OBPS could include methodologies addressing the following issues:

- Ensuring ethical requirements are met when engaging citizen scientists? This includes proper acknowledgement or certification of volunteer contributions, ensuring safety and protection during field work, among other issues.
- Providing universal access to training courses and resources which adhere to common methods and best practices recommended by the scientific community for engaging citizens.

Addressing these recommendations requires involving other OBPS WGs: Ethics and Training.

6.7 Session 5: Best practices for modelling

6.7.1 Logistics

Date & Time:
Wednesday, 23 September 2020, 14:00-16:00 UTC
Session leads:
Christophe Maes (LOP-IRD, France), Thierry Huck (LOP-IUEM, France), Audrey Hasson (LOCEAN-IPSL, France), René Garello (IEEE, France)
Rapporteurs:
Audrey Hasson

Objectives:
To initiate discussions on what best practices for modelling marine litter would entail, and how to overcome numerous challenges in their development.

6.7.2 Summary

This session, with a peak attendance of 27, started with three talks focused on:

- Remote Sensing & Ocean circulation models - René Garello
- Pollution of sea waters: Ocean modelling - Christophe Maes
- Modelling Ocean Plastic Pollution: Sources Uncertainties - Thierry Huck

It was followed by a discussion around 2 main questions:

- What are the scales of motion needed for the floating dispersion?
- How to estimate the scenario for the sources entering into the oceans?

In addition the group discussed several other issues such as:

- To what extent ground-truthing in machine learning interpretation of data collected by citizen scientists is similar to the process used in remote sensing? Examples of solutions were given such as from: https://www.litterati.org/ or https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0141113614000634
- A point was raised to ask what should be prioritized in a subnational scale considering the monitoring of the sources of marine litter, such as rivers.
- It is a challenge for the modelling community to resolve the apparent discrepancy between the increasing sources of plastics used to drive global ocean plastic model simulations and the lack of increasing long-term trends in plastics being reported by repeated measurements, except in remote regions of the oceans such as the Arctic. Most numerical experiments implement an increasing amount of plastic input with time, following the total production of plastics or other proxy like Gross Domestic Product. Maybe the input trend is wrong, and changes in waste management practice have reduced the total amount of plastics getting to the ocean. Maybe some processes are still overlooked. One of the less known compartments remains the ocean interior, that is not well monitored. Sinks for plastics at the ocean surface are not well known, biofouling for example is a complex process to account for, as well as the effect of particle ingestion and defecation by living organisms. Nevertheless, there is clearly a physical contradiction between increasing sources and constant concentrations in most ocean compartments (sediments, beach, ocean surface).

6.7.3 Conclusions and recommendations for the community

- A global model intercomparison project was recommended to better understand the differences between model simulations as a function of their structures, parameterizations, assumptions, etc.
- It was recommended that future model developments should also focus on simulating the life cycle of plastics in the ocean, e.g. to better understand their fate. To this end, new collaborative efforts need to be developed.

6.7.4 Recommendations for the OBPS

Considering the rapidly developing field of marine litter modeling and the arising need for intercomparisons, the community would benefit from access to OBPS resources which describe standard protocols and frameworks for global model intercomparisons or evaluations.

6.8 Session 6a: Global Platform for Monitoring Marine Litter and Informing Action - how does it work?

6.8.1 Logistics

Date & Time:
Thursday, 24 September 2020, 11:00-13:00 UTC
Session leads:
René Garello (IEEE OES, France), Emily Smail (NOAA / GEO Blue Planet, USA), Heidi Savelli-Soderberg (UN Environment Programme, Kenya), Jillian Campbell (UN Convention on Biological Diversity, Canada)
Rapporteurs:
David Marquis (UNEP, Kenya)

Objectives:
This session aimed to introduce the concept of a multi-stakeholder Global Platform for Monitoring Marine Litter and Informing Action described in a white paper by Smail et al. A brief report was shared from a meeting jointly held by GEO Blue Planet and IBM on the potential to implement the Global Platform. It also aimed to foster further discussions on the concept and its potential implementation, emphasizing the critical role of developing and adhering to best practices in marine litter data collection and management.

6.8.2 Summary

Heidi Savelli, UNEP: The Platform is a request from UNEA and it should be used to coordinate action, it should centralize data and information available on the topic (it's a busy space with many actors). It should facilitate target-setting and aim to match needs with resources. It can be used to increase transparency and tracking of voluntary commitments. The intention is not to take over other websites. For users, the source of the info is less interesting (although credit will be given) but rather the user wants the information to solve their problem.
Emily Smail, GEO Blue Planet/NOAA: The GEO Blue Planet Initiative has coordinated the preparation of a white paper on this global platform. There is a section giving an overview of existing technologies and assess their readiness levels. There is an inventory of marine litter databases and major datasets. There is a summary of other platforms that exist and could be brought in, and an overview on what types of features would be needed. There is a section on a digital ecosystem for the subject, and some ideas on the use of AI.
In order to bring in the platform tools for managing data from observations, there is a need for some additional understanding.
Eric Chassignet, Florida State University: For instance, marine litter oceanographic modeling and simulation tries to answer simple questions: once you have waste put out at sea, where does it go? And when you find waste, where does it come from? One should start by trying to address key challenges: fragmented origins of datasets, and some places well sampled, most not. Often opportunistic data collection, like apps and citizen science.
How can we come up with estimates of marine litter density?
Kunal, IBM: Trying to address these we came up with a pipeline for establishing marine litter density. We used Watson Knowledge Catalogued Dataset, combined with Marine Litter Watch, MDMAP, TIDES, and tried to come up with a common baseline. This provides a flexible framework that can be used by the marine litter community for future approaches.
Anne Bowser, Wilson Center: As cited above, Citizen science is well established in marine litter. It includes any form of public participation in data collection. This work unfolds at community-level, it promises to spark action, and there is an opportunity to re-use local data in national and larger assessment. We mapped the top 10 types of plastic pollution in each country using a few datasets. Knowing the top items is useful to inform local bans. We mapped the effort of cleanup events as well.

The talks were followed by a discussion on several aspects. The first issue concerned the concept of assigning a technical readiness level (TRL) to marine litter indicators. The TRL concept has been used mainly in the private sector. It ranges from 1 to 9, with 9 being a final product, and 1 meaning a conceptual upstream idea. But this was never accepted by the academic community. In Europe, in Horizon 2020

projects from 2015 onwards people were asked to set technical readiness levels. The Global Platform white paper presents a numerical assessment of readiness for each indicator, but mainly for monitoring technologies. True that we could apply this to some of the indicators. And indeed, we need more efforts in the sensitivity of modeling experiments. Not only basic data but also basic physics. Intercomparison of various models would be interesting, as there are many uncertainties, sources, lifecycle, breakdown, windage, etc. We need to have a discussion framework that would identify all uncertainties.

Talking about some tools based on these efforts, such as extended country responsibility or a global market on marine litter (like the CO_2 market). Would bring the responsibility of countries to the forefront. Would be interesting to think about. Question: how can photographs of beach litter be transformed into usable information?

Another discussion focused on transforming beach litter photographs into usable information. The idea of image forensic analysis was presented to assess the authenticity of the image. Secondly the labelling of the image is important. Third, what is relevant, some photos might not be relevant at all. We are working with the US government and UNEP to solve these challenges and determine the reliability we can have in these. On the count/mass question, this was more about the data availability, most datasets collect data by count. In terms of the framework plugging in the size is easy. Using machine learning and citizen science data we did some proof of concept to combine image recognition using box wise segmentation and estimate volumes. It worked but we need more data and time to work on it.

A question asked many times is about the lifecycle of plastics. In many models and measurements, lifecycle is a knowledge gap. Some plastics disappear, we don't know where. Global budget of plastics would be very useful.

6.8.3 Recommendations for the community

- Continue the ongoing efforts to evaluate existing marine litter databases and how they can be integrated into the global platform.
- Plan a series of follow-up meetings/workshops to address themes which have cut across several sessions of the Marine Litter WG, e.g.: quantification of model uncertainty, use of AI in analyzing photographic data from citizen scientist campaigns, harmonization of methods and protocols related to global scale indicators.

The meetings would lead up to the 7th International Marine Debris Conference in 2022.

6.9 Session 6b: Global Platform for Monitoring Marine Litter and Informing Action - best practices

6.9.1 Logistics

Date & Time:
Thursday, 24 September 2020, 14:00-16:00 UTC
Session leads:
Hans-Peter Plag (Old Dominion University, USA), Dan Martin (Old Dominion University, USA)
Rapporteurs:
Dan Martin

Objectives:

This session aimed to discuss other aspects of best practices related to developing a proposed Global Platform, such as the need for best practices in gap analyses, identification and prioritizing of knowledge needs, including life cycle analyses and impact assessments.

It also aimed to comment on best practices in engaging with stakeholders, including participatory modeling; and co-usage of knowledge, i.e. the delivery of knowledge to decision and policy makers and for the engagement of scientists and researchers in policy making, including ethical considerations.

6.9.2 Summary

This session, attended by 22 participants, consisted of three short introductory presentations by the session leads followed by interactive discussions on each of the three questions/issues put forward as discussion points to all participants:

1. What data and knowledge are needed? Best practices in gap analyses, identification and prioritizing of knowledge needs, including life cycle analyses and impact assessments;
2. Co-creation of research agendas and knowledge: best practices in engaging with stakeholders, including participatory modeling;
3. Co-usage of knowledge: best practices for the delivery of knowledge to decision and policy makers and for the engagement of scientists and researchers in policy making, including ethical considerations.

6.9.3 Conclusions and recommendations for the community

What data and knowledge are needed?

The spectrum of futures for marine litter in the ocean could skew in a number of directions, based on certain natural drivers and pressures, as well as human responses and solutions to the problem.

The scientific community must make a decision whether to focus on avoiding Type 1 errors to avoid alarmism, or focus on avoiding Type 2 errors, and avoid overlooking warning signs.

Currently, plastic production produces as much CO_2 emissions as 40 million cars, and impacts the lives of 500 billion to 1 trillion people to be born in the next 5,000 years, in many cases violating their rights. Interventions must be developed to guide the system towards a desirable future and to devise and achieve reasonable and effective sustainability goals. For these interventions to be well informed and effective, there must be a good understanding of adaptation science, developing and validating transformation knowledge. We must have a good understanding of what we don't know before we can try to learn it. Currently, there is no consistent method for conducting gap analyses that is universally accepted.

Cocreation of research agendas and knowledge.

A primary goal for this research should be to create knowledge that can be used by societal agents to produce effective change. Knowledge can be defined as information that is justified, true, and believed. Belief requires trust. Participatory creation of knowledge creates trust and knowledge usage.

There is a spectrum of methods for engaging societal agents that range from maintaining a diversity of views, to converging to a shared viewpoint; and from sharing existing knowledge to reacting to new scenarios.

Co-usage of knowledge

Integrating science into society and improving scientific literacy is crucial for the developed interventions to be successful. One way this can be achieved is through developing pathways through which the gap between experts and the general public can be closed.

---

7 Annex 7 Omics and eDNA Working Group

7.1 Logistics

Co-leads:

Neil Davies, Gump South Pacific Research Station, University of California Berkeley, USA
Raïssa Meyer, Alfred Wegener Institute, Helmholtz Center for Polar and Marine Research, Germany
Katie Pitz Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute, USA
Robyn Samuel, National Oceanography Centre, U.K

Participants – 65 in total

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID, if available
Abigail	Wells	NOAA NWFSC, Lynker Technologies	USA	abigail.wells@noaa.gov	0000-0003-4220-6763
Alison	Watts	University of New Hampshire	USA	alison.watts@unh.edu	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9700-6393
Ana	Ramon-Laca	NOAA-NWFSC	USA	analaca@gmail.com	
Ana Carolina	Mazzuco	Universidade Federal do Espírito Santo, OBIS		ac.mazzuco@me.com	0000-0002-8971-4119
Angie	Sremba	NOAA PMEL		Angela.Sremba@noaa.gov	
Anton	Van de Putte	Royal Belgian Institute for Natural Sciences	Belgium	avandeputte@naturalsciences.be	
Antonio	Fernandez-Guerra	GLOBE Institute	Denmark	antonio.fernandez-guerra@sund.ku.dk	
Carol	Mazzuco				
Carol	Stepien	University of Washington	USA	cstepien@uw.edu	0000-0002-5544-4333
Cem	Serimozu	METU IMS	Turkey	cem.serimozu@	https://orcid.org/

				metu.edu.tr	0000-0001-9820-4949
Chiara	Vanni	MPI Bremen		cvanni@mpi-bremen.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1124-1147
Chris	Meyer	Smithsonian	USA	meyerc@si.edu	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2501-7952
Christina	Pavloudi	Hellenic Centre for Marine Research (HCMR)	Greece	cpavloud@hcmr.gr	0000-0001-5106-6067
Colleen	Kellogg	Hakai Institute		colleen.kellogg@hakai.org	0000-0003-4048-5316
Cora	Hörstmann	AWI	Germany	cora.hoerstmann@awi.de	
Elva	Escobar	UNAM ICML		escobri@cmarl.unam.mx	305617
Gilbert	Atuga	Kenya Marine and Fisheries Institute	Kenya		
Grant	Van der Heever	South African Environmental Observation Network Egagasini (SAEON)	South Africa	grant@saeon.ac.za	
Greg	Hinks			gregory.hinks@dep.nj.gov	
Greg	Singer	eDNAtec Inc		greg@ednatec.com	0000-0002-8195-5479
Gwen	Moncoiffe	National Oceanography Centre British Oceanographic Data Centre	UK	gmon@bodc.ac.uk	
Gwynneth	Matcher	South African Institute for Aquatic Biodiversity (SAIAB)	South Africa	g.matcher@saiab.ac.za	
Heath	Cook			hsc47@cornell.edu	
Ian	Salter	ians@hav.fo	Faroese Marine Research Institute, Faroe Islands	ians@hav.fo	

Inga	Lips				
Ioulia	Santi	HCMR		isanti@hcmr.gr	
Jaclyn (Jaci)	Saunders	Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst., BCO-DMO		jsaunders@whoi.edu	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1023-6239
Jens	Rasmussen	Marine Scotland	UK	jens.rasmussen@gov.scot	
Jodie	van de Kamp	CSIRO	Australia	jodie.vandekamp@csiro.au	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2167-0938
Justine	Whitaker	Nicholls State University		justine.whitaker@nicholls.edu	
Katie	Pitz	MBARI	USA	kpitz@mbari.org	
Kelly	Goodwin	NOAA AOML		kelly.goodwin@noaa.gov	
Kim	Parsons	NWFSC, NOAA		kim.parsons@noaa.gov	
Lev	Bodrossy			lev.bodrossy@csiro.au	
Lorraine	Hamilton	Fisheries and Oceans Canada		Lorraine.Hamilton@dfo-mpo.gc.ca	0000-0003-1349-7637
Luke	Thompson	NOAA AOML		luke.thompson@noaa.gov	0000-0002-3911-1280
Lynsey	Wilcox	NOAA Fisheries		Lynsey.wilcox@noaa.gov	
Maggie	Hunter	U.S. Geological Survey		mhunter@usgs.gov	
Matt	Galaska	University of Washington/NOAA		matt.galaska@noaa.gov	
Matthew	Schechter	UChicago		mschechter@uchicago.edu	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4257-0170
Maxime	Sweetlove	Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences (RBINS)	Belgium	msweetlove@naturalsciences.be	
Michael	O'Mahoney	NMNH		omahoneym@si.edu	
Michèle	Barbier	Institute for Science and Ethics	France	mbarbier@sciencethics.org	https://orcid.org/0000-0003-38456233
Mikkel	Winther	Globe Institute	Denmark	mwpedersen@s	

	Pedersen			und.ku.dk	
Frank	Muller-Karger	University of South Florida, Marine Biodiversity Observation Network	USA	carib@usf.edu	0000-0003-3159-5011
Nastassia	Patin	NOAA		nastassia.patin@noaa.gov	0000-0001-8522-7682
Neil	Davies	UC Berkeley	French Polynesia	ndavies@berkeley.edu	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8085-5014
Nick	Jeffery	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Canada	nick.jeffery@dfo-mpo.gc.ca	0000-0003-4242-5712
Nicole	Vollmer	University of Miami-CIMAS/NOAA Fisheries		nicole.vollmer@noaa.gov	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7500-3386
Oliver (Olly)	Berry	CSIRO (Australia's national science organisation)	Australia	oliver.berry@csiro.au	https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7545-5083
Panagiotis	KASAPIDIS	Hellenic Centre for Marine Research (HCMR)	Greece	kasapidi@hcmr.gr	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-153-0320
Patricia	Rosel	NOAA Fisheries		patricia.rosel@noaa.gov	
Pier Luigi	Buttigieg	Helmholtz Metadata Collaboration / GEOMAR	Germany	pier.buttigieg@awi.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4366-3088
Rafael Laso	Pérez	MARUM - University of Bremen/MPI of Marine Microbiology	Germany	rlperez@mpi-bremen.de	0000-0002-6912-7865
Raïssa	Meyer	Alfred Wegener Institute, Helmholtz Center for Polar and Marine Research	Germany	raissa.meyer@awi.de	https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2996-719X
Ramon	Gallego			ramon.gallegoSimon@noaa.gov	
Robyn	Samuel	NOC	UK	r.m.samuel@sot	0000-0001-

				on.ac.uk	5989-4588
Saara	Suominen	OBIS		s.suominen@unesco.org	
Sean	McAllister	NOAA/UW		Sean.mcallister, noaa.gov	
Shawn	Robinson	Fisheries and Oceans Canada, DFO		shawn.robinson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca	
Subba Rao	Chaganti			rao.chaganti@noaa.gov	
Suchithra	Sundaram			suchithrasundaram@gmail.com	
Susanna	Theroux	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project		susannat@sccwrp.org	
Taco	de Bruin	NIOZ & IODE		Taco.de.Bruin@nioz.nl	http://orcid.org/0000-0001-9149-095
Yi-Ming	Gan	Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences (RBINS)	Belgium	ymgan@naturalsciences.be	
Zachary	Gold	NOAA NWFSC/UW		zack.j.gold@gmail.com	
Susan	Evans	NOC		susan.evans@noc.ac.uk	0000-0003-1756-0568

The properties of eDNA mean it is likely to be a significant component of high-throughput and large-scale biological observations - addressing a key need for monitoring biodiversity status and changes by governmental monitoring programs. The cost-efficiency and taxonomic resolution of Omic data enables high resolution time-series which will improve our ability to detect changing communities across trophic levels. Ecological forecasting based on Omic and eDNA data, combined with other data, can help provide decision-makers with the foresight they need to manage ecosystems for resilience. Omic data have great power to characterise functionality of organisms, which in combination with environmental (meta)data can be used in biogeochemical models.

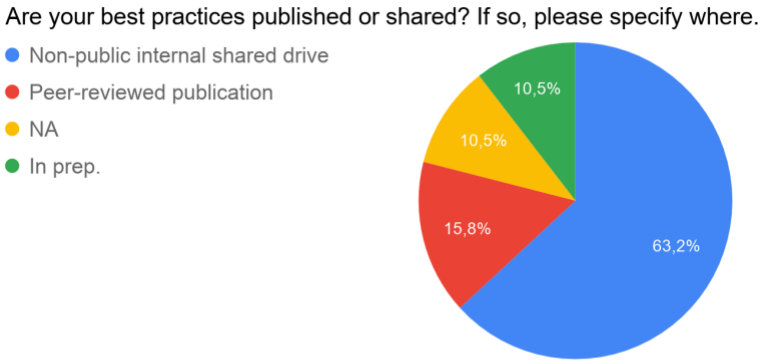
Workshop Methodology

For the purposes of the workshop, and this document, we consider all products of the genome (from DNA, RNA, proteins, to metabolites and chemical products such as lipids) to be included in the scope of the Omics/eDNA community. We acknowledge that this workshop included mainly participants involved in DNA and RNA analyses but consider our findings to be beneficial and broadly applicable to the larger Omics community.

Over the four days of working group meetings, we divided meeting discussions into four themes:

- Samples (including physical handling of molecular samples, from collection to archiving),
- Bioinformatics & Analysis (including *in-silico* pipelines and analysis),
- Data & Information Stewardship (including the sharing of data and metadata),
- Society (including ethical, legal and social issues within Omics/eDNA).

Prior to the working group meeting we surveyed participants to ask if any further topics should be covered and to find out what time zones participants would be joining from. Based on 29 respondents, we found that these four topics would sufficiently cover the breadth of omics/eDNA ocean research and three replicate meetings at 09:00, 17:00 and 00:00 UTC would allow all participants across the globe to take part at a reasonable hour, although limit interactions between participants across time-zones



In the pre-workshop survey, we also asked participants if they or their group have adopted a set of best practices. Half of the participants had not. When asking those that did whether their best practices were published or shared, out of 19 responses 12 said that their best practices were currently only shared in internal shared drives, three respondents had best practices shared in peer reviewed publications, two were in prep and another two were not applicable (see Figure). Having these best practices (or protocols) publicly available is essential for establishing best practices across research groups and regions. Consequently, in the WG meetings for Samples and Bioinformatics & Analysis, we decided to initiate discussions around why groups were not publishing protocols and what would motivate the community to publicly share their protocols and best practices.

7.2 Links to other Working Groups

Joint sessions were held with the Data and Information WG and the Ethics WG.

7.3 Key points and developments

In communicating outside the field of Omics and eDNA (including to the other fields in the OBPS), it is unclear what term best represents the science covered. “Genomics” may be the most widely recognized term among scientists. The term DNA is also widely understood, which might help explain how Environmental DNA (eDNA) has gained such traction. Even within the Omics and eDNA community, however, terminologies are diverse, can be roughly defined, sometimes interchangeably used, and are often debated over. While some differences in terms are inevitable and might not matter significantly (e.g., they can be mapped through ontologies), substantial disagreement creates a barrier for communication and can impede findability of data, protocols and best-practices. Therefore, a general recommendation for the OBPS community is to support a review of the terminology in this field and its subfields, to identify how terminologies have been changing, and where differences in meaning might be confusing. Such a review would aim to build consensus for a consistent set of terminologies going forward.

The International Nucleotide Sequence Database Collaboration (INSDC) is the major player (public repositories) in the Omic community, and has achieved an impressive degree of harmonization across a vast and dynamic field (going well beyond ocean science). The Genomic Standards Consortium

represents an important partner for OBPS with strong links to INSDC as well as to the broader Data community. However, Omics and eDNA cover such a broad range of research, that no individual group endorsement would inspire confidence/trust across the scope of Omics/eDNA research. However, a badge of OBPS community endorsement would convey trust in that method. To make sure that this initial trust will not be lost, it would require a transparent framework behind the endorsement process. Aspects to consider for this are testing of methods and thus proven superiority over other protocols in the same field, assurance by independent groups, and traceable up-/ downvoting by the community of concern. Especially in a field as quickly evolving as the Omics/eDNA research, a valuable endorsement process would require very regular updates.

7.4 Summary of Findings for each theme.

7.4.1 Sampling

34 participants

Omics/eDNA is important for ocean science and sustainable development because Genetic variation is the fundamental layer of biodiversity and DNA is the universal code (standard) underpinning all life. Omic and eDNA derived data can:

- Augment other biological monitoring tools offering new indicators of ecosystem status and/or health (e.g., provide early warning of threats by detecting presence of potential alien invasive species, pathogens, harmful algal blooms).
- Provide additional information for understanding intraspecific population structure, gene flow, and environmental associations.
- Provide estimates for biodiversity that are quicker, cheaper and less invasive than traditional biodiversity monitoring. However, it does not currently (and might never) provide some data collected through traditional methods such as species size, health, and life stage.

During the WG meetings we discovered that the majority of participants would be willing to share protocols but time constraints and a lack of recognition for the work means that publishing detailed protocols is a relatively low priority for most researchers. Ideas for how to motivate the community to publish protocols included adequate recognitions for protocols and technicians (e.g., facilitated via DOI citations), training on the existence and use of protocol repositories, requirements for publishing, templates to facilitate the process, and forums to discuss and catch errors and/or improvements. It was expressed that a sense of a common mission and working together to establish a range of best practices are good enough motivation, but that there needs to be visibility and credit for all those contributing in order to stop “scooping” by high-capacity groups. The platform most commonly used to publish protocols is currently protocols.io, although the site has recently introduced fees for downloading them. Other platforms include Github, ISO, Integrated Publishing Toolkit - Global Biodiversity Information Facility (IPT-GBIF) and JoVE-Scientific Video Journal.

Participants indicated that an OBPS endorsed best practices should be reviewed by the community with a vote system and ideally be part of a comparative study (e.g., GLOMICON style comparison). Best practices should include sufficient details to allow replication, training materials, a forum to discuss potential improvements/alternative applications, cost estimates, time estimates, automated metadata templates and links to other research using the protocol. It was also discussed that OBPS best practices should be modularised to enable mix and match workflows. The OBPS could provide a platform in which best practices are incorporated into decision trees to allow for a variety of best practices dependent on the specific research goals. Incorporating automated metadata based on the outcomes of such decision

trees would not only facilitate research but also increase the interoperability of sample metadata through use of consistent categories.

Omics/eDNA technologies are rapidly evolving and participants agree that sampling protocols and analyses will also need to evolve rapidly to make use of improving technologies. Therefore, best practices cannot remain static. Routine annual reviews are needed, as established by the eDNA Society for their manual for eDNA research (Minamoto et al. 2020) Comparative reviews are needed to establish how the progression of best practices are likely to bias time-series studies which adhere to current OBPS endorsed best practices. Biobanking of samples to enable such reviews was suggested and discussed in further detail during an additional thematic meeting led by participant Chris Meyer.

7.4.2 Bioinformatics & Analysis

45 participants

Bioinformatic and analysis protocols are more consistently shared than sampling and lab protocols (e.g., through platforms like Github); however there is often insufficient auxiliary information that limits their utility. There is a need for more detailed commenting to explain functions within the code and comprehensive metadata including versions of software and dependencies, licenses, system requirements, versions of reference databases used, and links to test and/or real datasets to conduct the code with known outcomes.
There are already a number of initiatives which promote standardisation of bioinformatics and analysis pipelines:

> The Ocean Sampling Day (OSD), Earth Microbiome Project (EMP), and TARA oceans are prominent examples of activities which, within their respective project, supported globally standardised approaches from sampling to analysis. Besides such global initiatives, there are outstanding regional or national initiatives such as the Australian Microbiome Initiative and Australia's Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS), the US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Omics Working Group, the Government eDNA Working Group (GEDWG), the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP), the California Water Quality Monitoring Council - Molecular Methods WG, the Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) eDNA and Bioinformatics WG, and the UK Environmental Observation Framework (UKEOF) - UKDNA WG. Apart from projects that focus on standardized methodology in regional areas, there are also projects which focus on research targets. An example for this would be the Microbiome Quality Control Project (MBQC) which focuses on the human microbiome.
>
> With the aim to connect efforts from around the world, umbrella initiatives such as the Global Omics Observatory Network (GLOMICON), the Genomics Observatory (GO) Network, DNAquaNet, or the Marine Biodiversity Observation Network (MBON) under the Group on Earth Observation (GEO) have developed and taken hold. Resources including the Ocean Biodiversity Information System (OBIS) and GBIF provide valuable services by collecting, classifying and distributing related marine biodiversity data and information. MGnify by the European Molecular Biology Laboratory's European Bioinformatics Institute (EMBL-EBI) is a global resource for microbiome data analysis and an example of resources in our field moving towards operational grade.
>
> Additionally, certain tools, software, and packages have been highlighted which, through their wide adoption, increase standardisation: the open-source bioinformatics pipelines QIIME and QIIME2 for analysing raw sequence data, visualisation and statistics, the cloud-based data storage and analytics platform Multiplex Barcode Research And Visualization Environment

(mBRAVE) with standardised pipelines for metabarcoding data, the Anacapa Toolkit to easily process eDNA sequence data, and the R package Phyloseq for data analysis and visualisation.

OBPS endorsed best practices for Bioinformatics & Analysis would benefit from many of the same suggestions as discussed in the Samples session. However, many more platforms are used for bioinformatics and analysis. The platforms used within the Omics/eDNA community include GitHub, GitLab, Docker, ReadTheDocs, Googlelabs, Jupyter notebooks, Snakemake, Conda, QIIME/QIIME2, Anacapa Toolkit, FigShare, Primer7, and the Journal of Open Source Software. Developing OBPS compatibility with these platforms would facilitate uptake of OBPS platform by the Omics/eDNA community.

Having the OBPS as a central link to these initiatives, efforts, and tools would facilitate alignment between previously independent/siloed efforts.

The development of decision trees for Omics/eDNA sampling, laboratory, and bioinformatics protocols was well supported during the first day of the WG meeting therefore at the end of the second day sessions we spent some time discussing what a decision tree for bioinformatics protocols could look like.

7.4.3 Data and Information Stewardship

45 participants

One of the most relevant guidance for data and information stewardship are the FAIR data principles (Wilkinson et al. 2016). These focus on improving the Findability, Accessibility, Interoperability, and Re-usability of (meta)data and include valuable sub-specifications for each of these four components. To further contextualise sequence data, the Genomic Standards Consortium (GSC) has developed standards such as the Minimum Information about any (x) Sequence (MIxS) (Yilmaz et al. 2011). For more general biological observations, the Biodiversity Information Standards (TDWG) organization has developed the DarwinCore standard (Wieczorek et al. 2012).

While the INSDC and journal requirements have promoted the FAIRness of sequence data in our community, awareness and adoption of the principles and standards above is still especially lacking for contextual metadata. Thus, we encouraged focused discussions in the WG about how to improve that. Training on and outreach about the importance of accurate and extensive metadata records have emerged as preconditions for the broad and correct use of the standards. The German Federation for Biological Data (GFBio), Biodiversity.aq (Antarctic), the QIITA metadata wizard (template production), and the Genomic Observatories Metadatabase (GeOMe) have been noted as resources to support accurate metadata records. To further facilitate the adoption of standards, data standards have to align and become interoperable with one another to reduce work for the end user. Along with that, we also established the value of community-based extensions of these standards to be able to accurately enter contextual data from any domain. As we investigate mature, new or previously ignored elements, such as novel types of genetic data, we will be confronted with new challenges on how to accurately represent and preserve this information. Best practices should address how to include novel (meta)data and address limitations of current standards moving forward.

To promote data and information stewardship, we additionally recognised a prevailing need for a culture change towards giving appropriate funding and recognition to FAIR data providers by offering career progression metrics. One way of achieving this would be the adequate crediting of data publications, which would additionally serve the purpose of training when the data is reviewed as part of the review process (as seen in the recently introduced Omics Data Paper in Pensoft's Biodiversity Data Journal). This would be essential to allow the thinking space for researchers to consider data and information stewardship. Only then, would a (perhaps necessary) top-down enforcement through the requirement of

FAIR and standard compliant data for publishing, funding, and reporting. be meaningful. The provision of templates and links to (meta)data standards and data & information stewardship principles that are relevant to the method a user is searching for from the side of OBPS would be a valuable resource. Additionally, it would lead to a timely coordination with data and information stewardship: simultaneous to the selection of protocols and thus during the initial phase of conducting an experiment.

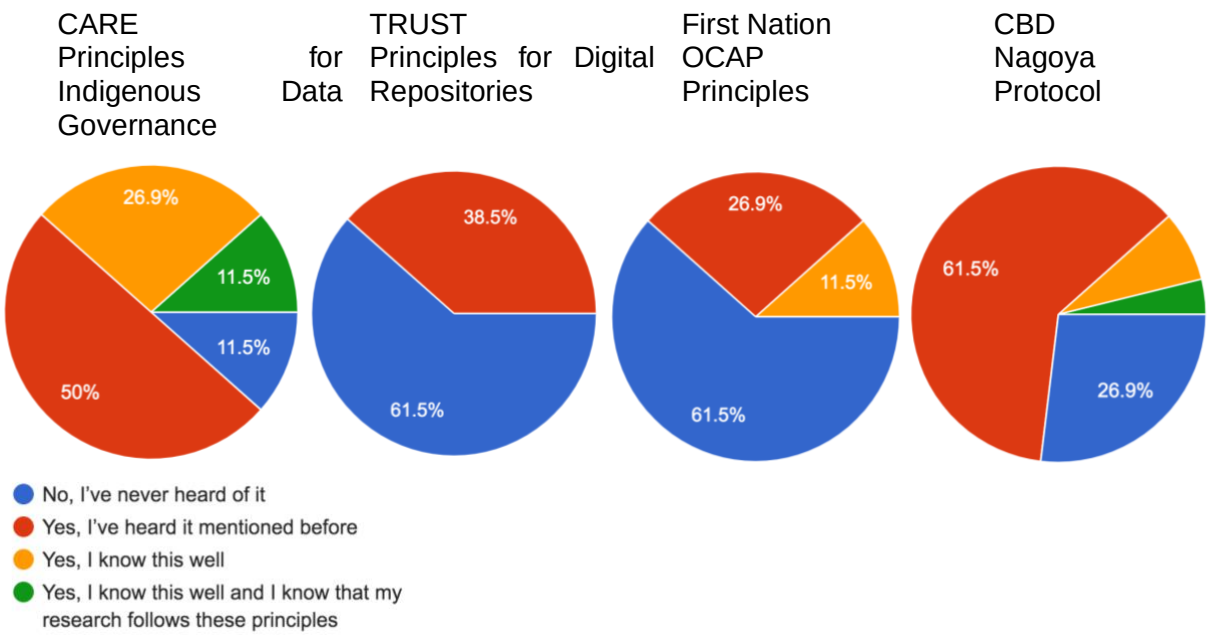
We next asked the participants to provide an overview of the repository landscape they encounter in the Omics/eDNA community. The established repositories for DNA and RNA sequence data in FASTA or FASTQ formats are the INSDC resources (ENA, Genbank, DDBJ), which provide gravity to our quickly evolving field. Further mentioned were UNITE for rDNA ITS sequences of Eukaryotes (including Fungi), BOLD for barcode sequences, PRIDE for proteomics data, the Dryad Digital repository, Pangaea, FigShare and Zenodo. Many of those databases, however, face the challenges of becoming a dumping ground for any kind of data that do not yet have a dedicated repository. For example omic biodiversity data (ASV contingency tables) do have a standard format (BIOM format) but a dedicated repository is lacking. The Atlas of Living Australia (www.ala.org.au/) and Global BIodiversity Information Facility (www.gbif.org) have started efforts to release interpreted eDNA data alongside conventional biodiversity records. This means that the (much larger) non-research community can take advantage of this revolutionary way to measure biodiversity. As we realise the sheer amount of diverse data we are producing in this community, we recognise the need for specific repositories and face the additional challenge of linking different data types together, e.g., sequence data to intermediate data products to contextual data, each in its own repository. This brings us back to a core concept of FAIR data practices, improving the Findability of data. The OBPS could provide regularly updated guidance on which repositories are the best for different types of data. This would ensure that users anticipate sharing their data in a certain format and location from the beginning.

Barriers in FAIRness and standard applicability and compliance will impede our understanding of the world around us. Especially in the light of the upcoming UN Decade of Ocean Science and Sustainable development, we bear the responsibility of using our resources to the best of our abilities to provide valuable data, information and knowledge about the processes and players that shape the world we live in.

7.4.4 Society

37 participants

Within the discussion on Omics/eDNA and Society we covered topics ranging from ethical concerns across the entire Omics pathway from sampling to data sharing, as well as discussing how Omics relates to policy, education and training. For the 09:00 UTC session we teamed up with both the Ethics WG and Data & Info WG. Each session started with a poll to see how many participants had heard of the CARE (Collective benefit - Authority to control - Responsibility - Ethics) principles for Indigenous Data Governance, TRUST (Transparency - Responsibility - User focus - Sustainability - Technology) Principles for Digital Repositories, First Nation OCAP (Ownership - Control - Access - Possession) principles for the Convention on Biological Diversity - Nagoya Protocol. These principles have all been designed to ensure ethical data stewardship. However, the majority of the 26 respondents, in the Society WG meetings, had either never heard of the principles (especially TRUST and OCAP), or had heard of the principles but were unsure if their research practices followed the principles (see Figure). This highlights a need to promote these principles within the Omics/eDNA community and provide guidelines on how to ensure that research follows these principles. Both, the provision of training resources, or the inclusion of ethical principles in protocol decision trees, would help to ensure that researchers take steps to fulfill ethical requirements early on in their research.



Ethical values should always be promoted, such as honesty, integrity, transparency, reliability and accountability. Ultimately, responsibility is one of the core values universally accepted as representative of individual and social good in terms of honesty, justice and respect for life and the environment. It is important to emphasize the responsibility of scientists to take the necessary steps to ensure a healthy working environment and a safe society, as well as good international relations.

The basic requirement for any research activity must be in accordance with the legal obligations of the producing country or international laws. While sampling operations must, as a minimum, comply with national and local laws, more ambitious sustainability requirements and voluntary actions beyond those required by law must be developed. Scientists would benefit from an awareness of diplomatic issues and the risks of mistrust in the region of study. Guidance for scientists is needed on diplomatic issues and how to prevent and mitigate such geopolitical issues. Incorporation of these ethical considerations to an OBPS decision tree could facilitate the adoption of relevant ethical guidelines from the outset, flagging any potential diplomatic or
mistrust issue as well as linking to initiative aimed at mitigating such problems, like the Biocultural Label Initiative.

The Access and Benefit Sharing principles have been defined in the Convention of Biological Diversity recalled in the Nagoya Protocol. This includes the Essential core values, such as fair and equitable sharing of benefits, with transparency, traceability and reciprocal relations to foster the sharing of scientific knowledge with concerted handling of data, traceability, nature conservation and environmental respect. The OBPS can play a key role in improving the accessibility and traceability of Omics/eDNA data. Ensuring transparency in research, which is needed for early engagement and trustful relationships with collaborating indigenous communities. Scientists should also not be afraid of negotiating when signing agreements on sharing data or collaborating on research activities. As defined by the First Nations' community, OCAP principles are a start for exchanging and agreeing on activities with respect of indigenous culture and knowledge.

The ethical, legal, and social issues that may impact Omics/eDNA research include:

- Chain of custody for samples and sequence data - How to decide on chain of custody in international waters and in regions where these ethical principles apply?

- Terms of use for open access data - FAIR principles encourage open access data but what are the terms of use for these data? Will sequence data be used by companies with commercial interests and how can we ensure ethical use of these data and prevent copyright of genes?
- Omics/eDNA can be seen as a cheaper, less invasive alternative to more conventional marine biomonitoring - We have an ethical responsibility to make clear the limitations of Omics/eDNA research so that governmental monitoring schemes can include Omics research without replacing valuable conventional marine biomonitoring. There is a potential conflict between using eDNA/Omics with conventional methods of sampling (e.g., trawling) in protected areas - can we ethically trawl through protected areas with sensitive benthic habitats, or risk losing information on species sex, size, and other traits if we replace trawling with eDNA in these protected areas?
- Omics/eDNA in the court of law for biodiversity impact assessments - How/who will establish benchmarks for competent Omics/eDNA assessments that can be used in court?

The Omics/eDNA community would benefit from clear guidelines or checklists on how to adhere to ethical principles, and from training resources for ethical data management within the Omics/eDNA fields. As Omics/eDNA is increasingly being used to inform policy, resources need to be available for policy makers with simplified details on Omics/eDNA surveys which also make clear the limitations. Boundary spanners are needed to navigate the maze of national and international laws that may be relevant to Omics/eDNA research and impact assessments. Institutional review boards (IRB) can be used to address ethical issues and we could look to archeological/anthropological communities for examples on how to address such issues.

7.5 UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development

The UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade) aims for:

1. A clean ocean where sources of pollution are identified and reduced or removed.
2. A healthy and resilient ocean where marine ecosystems are understood, protected, restored and managed.
3. A productive ocean supporting sustainable food supply and a sustainable ocean economy.
4. A predicted ocean where society understands and can respond to changing ocean conditions.
5. A safe ocean where life and livelihoods are protected from ocean-related hazards.
6. An accessible ocean with open and equitable access to data, information and technology and innovation.
7. An inspiring and engaging ocean where society understands and values the ocean in relation to human wellbeing and sustainable development.

Development of Omic and eDNA approaches within OBPS will facilitate comparisons enabling biodiversity monitoring at global scales with greater temporal, spatial and taxonomic resolutions. Omic and eDNA approaches will thus play an integral role in achieving outcomes [2] and [4] of the seven desired outcomes at the end of the Ocean Decade. Monitoring with Omic and eDNA methods has the potential to provide biodiversity data at scales previously only achievable for physio-chemical data, advancing the greater understanding of marine ecosystems desired in outcome [2]: ‘A healthy and resilient ocean where marine ecosystems are understood, protected, restored and managed.’ These data can then be used to develop more comprehensive models for ecological forecasting, helping to achieve outcome [4]: ‘A predicted ocean where society understands and can respond to changing ocean conditions.’ Harmonizing Omic and eDNA approaches within OBPS will contribute to outcome [6] ‘An accessible ocean with open and equitable access to data, information and technology and innovation’. For outcome [3] ‘A productive ocean supporting sustainable food supply and a sustainable ocean economy’ - eDNA methods are already being developed to monitor commercial fish stocks (Stoeckle, Das Mishu, and Charlop-Powers 2020). Furthermore, Omic and eDNA methods can be used for the early detection of harmful algal blooms (Perini et al. 2019) (“Molecular Methods for Cost-Efficient Monitoring

of HAB (harmful Algal Bloom) Dinoflagellate Resting Cysts" 2019), providing early warning systems that can benefit both aquaculture and tourism, contributing to outcome [5] 'A safe ocean where life and livelihoods are protected from ocean-related hazards'. Furthermore, methods to collect samples for Omic and eDNA research are relatively simple, making them suitable for citizen science, as demonstrated already by efforts such as Ocean Sampling Day, encouraging public engagement
with ocean sciences, and promoting [7] 'An inspiring and engaging ocean where society understands and values the ocean in relation to human wellbeing and sustainable development".

Implementing the recommendations for OBPS to support the Omic and eDNA community will take a concerted effort over the coming decade. The UNDOS provides an opportunity to rally efforts, including those that already exist, to help develop solutions and then scale them globally with the support of OBPS.

7.5.1 Ocean Decade Actions: 'Programmes, Projects, or Activities'

We considered potential "actions" and "ocean shots" that the community could rally around over the next decade (during UNDOS) to advance the objectives identified above. We present one of these ideas below.

A Decade **programme** is typically global or regional in scale and will contribute to the achievement of one or more of the Ocean Decade Challenges. It is long-term (multi-year), interdisciplinary and will consist of component projects, and potentially enabling activities.

A Decade **project** is a discrete and focused undertaking. It may be regional, national or sub-national and it will typically contribute to an identified Decade programme.

A Decade **activity** is a one-off standalone initiative (such as an awareness-raising event, a scientific workshop, or a training opportunity). It will enable a programme or project or directly contribute to an Ocean Decade Challenge.

For each action, the following will need to be developed in subsequent discussions:

- **Coordinators:** Potential partners/champions:
- **Partners:** Existing/funded programs that might contribute:
- **Equity:** How to make globally accessible to all regions and inclusive to all people
- **Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs):** How does it advance sustainable development - society beyond research

Global Ocean Microbiome and Genomic Observatory (eDNA) Network?
As an Ocean Decade *action: program*, the community might propose a **Global Ocean Microbiome and Genomic Observatory (eDNA) Network (GLOMIGON)** [an Ocean OMIC BON] would promote coordinated Omic and eDNA sampling of the global ocean.

- Potential Coordinators: IOC/UNESCO via national/regional efforts with organizations such as Partnership for the Observation of the Global Ocean (POGO), World Association of Marine Stations (WAMS), et al.
- Potential Partners: Australia Microbiome, EMBRC, Smithsonian, … ?
- Equity: Include Small Island Developing States (SIDS) et al. in scope, including access to high seas research; training and education
- SDGs: Link to Law of the Sea (UNCLOS), Biodiversity Beyond National Jurisdictions (BBNJ) as well as IPCC and IPBES

The GLOMICON Program could also address a "Futuromic Ocean Shot" consisting of three core components:

- **Futuromic Ocean Biobank** - build a distributed repository (Biobank) of samples conforming to best practices and accessible (e.g., via GGBN) for future 'omic analyses that could be used to test and calibrate new protocols and practices by providing a reference set of time-series "omic-grade" samples. **[Samples]**
- **FAIR Ocean Omic Data (FOOD) -** Developing pipeline of Omic and eDNA data that feed into ecological models, help train ML/AI, and contribute to efforts to build digital twin ocean and support scenario-based decision-making at nested social-ecological scales from coastal seas to the global ocean **[Data/Bioinformatics]**
- **FAIR Ocean Omic Resources & Training Center** - developing capacity in all regions for Omics research, Omics-driven management, and Omic literacy to benefit from data/knowledge stemming from new omic technologies; and including references/materials for Ethical Legal and Social issues **[Society]**

7.6 Plans for follow up discussion and future collaborations

There are many initiatives in Omics and eDNA. The Omic BON (stemming from the merger of GLOMICON and Genomic Observatories Network) is an opportunity to federate these (Network of Networks), linking OBPS and GEO BON (particularly MBON) through Omics toward the objectives of the Decade (convergence) including the potential UNDOS actions listed above.

We aim to prepare and execute the plans introduced above in: UNDOS activities and Future Collaboration. For this we plan to continue using the OBPS slack workspace (Omics-eDNA Channel) and set up an OBPS subforum for Omics/eDNA. Working group participants have suggested that follow up meetings should be held every 6 months and 14 participants, including the working group leads, have volunteered to help coordinate these meetings.

Acknowledgements
The following participants contributed comments and edits to the final draft:
Michèle Barbier, Jodie van de Kamp, Nick Jeffery, Oliver Berry, Christina Pavloudi, Ian Salter, Alison Watts, Carol Stepien

8 Annex 8 Partnership Building Working Group

8.1 Logistics

Co-leads:

Andrea McCurdy	Consortium for Ocean Leadership
Jon White	Consortium for Ocean Leadership
Maya C. Delaney	Albright Stonebridge Group
Isigi Kadagi	Education for Nature Program and Conservation Leadership, WWF-USA, BILLFISH-WIO, African Billfish Foundation

Community Consultation Working Group Session:
Wednesday 23 Sept. 2020

On a global scale, nations are increasingly focusing on harnessing the potential of the ocean economy, also referred to as “Blue Economy” (BE). This growing interest has attracted a significant body of knowledge on the guidelines to achieve a balanced BE, one that accounts for economic development while ensuring environmental sustainability and community involvement. Acknowledging the complexity of BE, various stakeholders (e.g., governmental, non-governmental, and intergovernmental agencies) are developing initiatives that aim to bring together diverse public and private partners to catalyze the investment into

long-term development of BE sectors. Ocean partnerships are critical for providing an integrated approach for addressing challenges and creating opportunities for sustainable blue growth, based on ocean observing data and capable of scaling to meet the prevailing demand for goods and services.

In 2018, the global Sustainable Blue Economy Conference, held in Nairobi, Kenya, focused on the sustainable development of oceans, seas, lakes, and rivers as stipulated by the 2030 United Nations Agenda. Following the Nairobi Blue Economy Conference, similar events have been held in other regions across the globe, with participants ranging from heads of states and representatives of national and international agencies, communities, business sectors, and the scientific community. Given the significance of ocean partnerships for strategic blue growth, there is a need for collaborative efforts to bring diverse groups to leverage best practices for sustainable oceans.

The Ocean Partnership Building Working Group (WG) was convened during the Evolving and Sustaining Ocean Best Practices IV OBPS Workshop 2020. This WG focused on the importance of partnerships among ocean observing practitioners in addressing both social and scientific challenges especially in the BE arena. During the last decade with the adoption of a multi-disciplinary approach to project design and the adoption of open data policies, partnerships are critical for sustained successful impact of observing projects and programs. These partnerships can be formed to address a wide range of needs, from highly localized endeavors to cross-regional systems, to technology and data maturation, to national and international policy.

This WG will launch from work done previously at Ocean Obs ’19, RCN Annual Meeting, and OSM 2020. These sessions have discussed various partnership and collaborative groups and the role of Collaborative Impact Approach to cooperation and organization. The Approach was introduced in 2011 from the Stanford Social Innovation Review [Kania, Kramer] and has been adopted by a wide range of groups globally. These organizations have five conditions that set them apart:

- A common agenda
- Shared measurements
- Mutually reinforcing activities
- Continuous communication
- Backbone support

The WG brought together experts that have experience working on intrinsically collaborative projects ranging from local, regional, national, and global to those that are geographic in scope, and those thematic in nature. Panel Members included:

- Brad deYoung (Professor Memorial Univ / AtlantOS)
- Michelle Heupel (Director / IMOS)
- Jerry Miller (President / Science for Decisions)
- Sophie Seeyave (CEO / Partnership for Observation of the Global Ocean)
- Louise Newman (Executive Officer / SOOS)
- George Petihakis (Chair / EuroGOOS)
- Carlie Wiener (Director of Communication and Engagement Strategy / Schmidt Ocean Institute).

8.2 Key points and developments

Panelists discussed how the keys to strengthening partnerships involves a granular understanding of each stakeholder's respective barriers to greater participation and exploring data solutions that begin to address those challenges.

Organizations that manage a plethora of collaborative ocean projects and programs, such as the Consortium for Ocean Leadership, based in Washington, D.C. discussed how partnerships across all sectors and around the globe have been essential to the advancement of ocean observing for many years. And how the ability to observe the ocean and gain the requisite knowledge to support future growth of a sustainable, global adoption of BE practices will rely on transformational partnerships across all maritime sectors that transform "stakeholders" to "shareholders" of ocean knowledge.

The Partnership for Global Observation (POGO) is a partnership in and of itself, of around 50 oceanographic research institutions that work together globally to identify ocean observing priorities and to support these through a concerted effort. Beyond this POGO also partners with other international and regional organizations, where mutual interests have been identified and complementarities can be leveraged.

Groups that have as their mission to sustain national and regional scales will also discuss the importance and the role of partnerships to their success. For example, the Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS) coordinates observing assets and resources for Australia. This organization will discuss how partnerships are essential to every element of their program and underpin every aspect of their success to date.

In addition, the European Global Ocean Observing System (EuroGOOS), a long-standing partnership between major operational oceanographic actors in Europe, in its 2030 strategy will leverage co-design with a much broader range of ocean observing stakeholders, spanning ocean disciplines, as well as the social sciences. There will be a discussion of how partnerships are a cornerstone of a successful delivery of sustained ocean knowledge and information for society and allow separate nations to speak with one voice promoting and jointly setting out the agenda for ocean science and observations across Europe.

Blue Economy specialists and policy analysts provided insight into partnerships for investment in natural capital solutions, including fisheries, or aquaculture in developing countries. Comments explored the obstacles to further investment and methodologies to sustained capital development and what are methods that lead to enhanced understanding along with long-term investment.

This group discussed the Collaborative Impact Approach and examined to what degree it
is sufficient as a framework for bringing disparate groups together to solve common ocean observing, BE and other broader impact goals in a sustainable way. The outcome of the session is a recommendation to the OBPS on what are next steps toward the achievement of a best practices organizational and partnership framework that will better ensure the achievement of long-term impacts related to commonly agreed to scientific and societal goals; and maximize the value of ocean observations to an expanding community of BE shareholders.

9 Annex 9 Sargassum Working Group

9.1 Logistics

Co-leads:

Emily Smail	NOAA, USA
Shelly-Ann Cox	CERMES, Barbados
Cesar Toro	UNESCO, Paris, France
Leah Segui	NOAA, USA

- Link to google drive: https://bit.ly/SargWGrp
- Contact information for co-leads: Emily Smail (emily.smail@noaa.gov), Shelly-Ann Cox (shellsalc@gmail.com), Cesar Toro (c.toro@unesco.org)
- Contact information for rapporteur**:** Leah Segui (leah.segui@noaa.gov)

Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	Email	ORCID if available
Debbie	Bartlett	University of Greenwich	United Kingdom	D.Bartlett@greenwich.ac.uk	
Francisco	Beron-Vera				
Karibi N.O	Bob-Manuel				
Camile	Caumette				
Ligia	Collado-Vides			colladol@fiu.edu	
Shelly-Ann	Cox	CERMES	Barbados	shellsalc@gmail.com	
Jail Ixel	Cruz				
Steven	Czitrom				
A. Karima	Degia	CERMES		annakarima.degia@cavehill.uwi.edu	
Sammi	Dowdell				
Regina	Easley				
Sabine	Engel				
Fernando	Esposito	UMV	Brazil		
Mar	Fernández-Méndez				
Brigitte	Gabio				

Tristan	Harmel				
Maren	Headley				
Philip-Neri	Jayson				
Don	Johnson				
J	Johnson				
Chris	Kelly				
Lisa	Kimsky				
Sabrina	Lewis				
Juerg	Lichtenegger				
Ileana	Lopez	UNEP-CEP		ileana.lopez@un.org	
Rick	Lumpkin	NOAA AOML			
Guillermo	Martinez				
Christian Munoz	Mas				
Carol	Mazzuco				
Patrick	McConney	CERMES		patrick.mcconney@gmail.com	
Florence	Ménez				
John	Milledge				
Ruben	Morales				
Frank	Muller-Karger	University of South Florida			
Alyson	Myers				
Hazel	Oxenford		Barbados	oxenford.hazel@gmail.com	
Francoise	Pearlman				
Ivan	Penié				
Doug	Pirhalla				
Neema	Ramlogan				
Matthew	Render				
Gerardo	Rios				

Howard	Robin				
Rosa	Rodriguez	UNAMI			
José Manuel Echevarria	Rubio				
Cesar	Toro	IOCARIBE			
Benjamin	Saenz				
Leah	Segui	GEO Blue Planet	USA		
Kalim	Shah				
Emily	Smail	GEO Blue Planet	USA		
Geoffrey	Smith				
Martin	Thiel				
Fabien	Vedie				
Chrstianne	Walcott	UWI		christianne.walcott@cavehill.uwi.edu	

9.2 Links to other Working Groups

The working group did not have any direct exchanges with other working groups established for this meeting.

9.3 Key Points and developments

Many participants were unaware of OBPS. On the second meeting, we started our discussions by giving an overview of OBPS and reiterating the goal of the workshop which is to provide suggestions to OBPS from our community.

9.4 OBPS use cases

The OBPS is interested in “use cases” which helps us to scope future services but also demonstrate the benefit and impact of Best Practices and the OBPS. These use cases may address the implementation of a best practice or consider creation of a new or the update of an existing Best Practices. Please share your “Use case” examples or potential use cases with us. We are more than happy to follow up with your group on an implementation. Particular interest from OBPS is in how we can serve the communities in collaborating on creation and adoption of Best Practices.
The Sargassum Uses Guide: a resource for Caribbean researchers, entrepreneurs and policy makers is now available.

9.5 UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

Did you discuss the “Decade” in relation to your working group scope and current and future activities?

- The IOC Sargassum group will lead a proposal for the Decade to make sargassum a program action.
- Sargassum affects both the east and west Atlantic. The Decade can be used to bring the two communities together.
- The sargassum community could use the decade to engage citizens and drive political will
- Coordinate with ethics discussions related to the decade - could you harvest a portion of the sargassum without destroying the offshore ecosystem? How does this relate to the societal need to deal with the sargassum issue? Do we know the safety of sargassum-derived products?
- Public-private partnerships may be the way forward. Commercial sector is leading sargassum efforts and it is interested in creating a market for sargassum. This may create an opportunity to create partnerships with the agriculture and energy sectors.

Do you think that Best Practices (and documentation) will play an important role in the “Decade”?

- OBPS can help with information sharing in the Caribbean and West African regions.

9.6 Plans for follow up discussion and future collaborations

Do we plan to continue discussions either with the whole or subgroup after this meeting?
Yes, SARGNET listserv offers an opportunity to continue discussions and explore synergies with existing projects.

---

10 Annex 10 Surface Radiation Working Group

10.1 Logistics

Co-Leads

Meghan Cronin (NOAA/PMEL, meghan.f.cronin@noaa.gov)
Laura Riihimaki (NOAA/GML, laura.riihimaki@noaa.gov)
Elizabeth Thompson (NOAA/PSL elizabeth.thompson@noaa.gov)
Maria Teresa Guerra (Trinity College Dublin guerram@tcd.ie)

Sessions

Tuesday Sep 22 13:00-14:30 UTC (15' each block)

1. Laura Riihimaki Briefing
2. Anthony Bulchotz Briefing
3. Chris Fairall Briefing
4. Patrick Berk Briefing
5. R. Venkatesan Briefing
6. Summarize Best Practices

Wednesday Sep 23 13:00-14:30 UTC (15' each block)

1. Christian Lanconelli Briefing
2. Alcide di Sarra Briefing
3. Jim Edson Briefing
4. Tom Farrar Briefing
5. Summarize Best Practices
6. Plan way forward -- Best Practice Report and potential peer-reviewed paper for submission to BAMS or Frontiers in Marine Science.

Thursday Sep 24 16:00-17:00 UTC Synthesis of Recommendations, and plans for going forward.

Briefings addressed the following questions:

- What components of Surface Radiation are you measuring? and Why?
- How are you measuring Surface Radiation? What is your setup, including platform, & sensor sampling strategy?
- What is your calibration strategy?
- What particular challenges do you face making these measurements?
- What are your practices for overcoming these challenges and ensuring high
- quality measurements?

Working Group Leads and Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available	Contribution to Report (i.e. Section #, Cleanup, All)
Meghan	Cronin	NOAA PMEL	USA	Meghan.F.Cronin@noaa.gov	0000-0002-4703-8132	Workshop co-lead, All
Elizabeth	Thompson	NOAA PSL	USA	Elizabeth.Thompson@noaa.gov		Workshop co-lead, Rapporteur
Maria Teresa	Guerra	Trinity College Dublin	Ireland	guerram@tcd.ie		Workshop co-lead, Section 5.4
Laura	Riihimaki	NOAA GML	USA	Laura.Riihimaki@noaa.gov		Workshop co-lead, All

Elizabeth Thompson acted as the Workshop Rapporteur

Panelists at session

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available	Contribution to Report (i.e. Section #, Cleanup, All)
Laura	Riihimaki	NOAA GML	USA	laura.riihimaki@noaa.gov	0000-0002-1794-3860	All
Anthony	Bucholtz	NPS	USA	anthony.bucholtz@nps.edu		Sections 4.2, 5.2, 6.2, 6.3, 9
Chris	Fairall	NOAA PSL	USA	chris.fairall@noaa.gov		Section 4.2, 6.2, 6.3, 9
Patrick	Berk	NOAA PMEL	USA	patrick.berk@noaa.gov		Section 4.2, 6.2, 7, 9
R	Venkatesan	NIOT	India	dr.r.venkatesan@gmail.com	0000-0001-7386-1539	Section 6.2, 6.3
Christian	Lanconelli	European Commission Joint Research Centre (for BSRN)	Italy	christian.lanconelli@ec.europa.eu	0000-0002-9545-1255	Sections 6.1, 6.3, 7, 8
Alcide	di Sarra	ENEA	Italy	alcide.disarra@enea.it	0000-0002-2405-2898	Section 4.2, 6.2, 6.3, 9
James	Edson	Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution	USA	jedson@whoi.edu		Sections 4.2, 5.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9
Tom	Farrar	Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst	USA	jfarrar@whoi.edu		Section 6.2, 6.3, 9

Other Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email	ORCID if available	Contribution to Report (i.e. Section #, Cleanup, All)
Kathleen	Lantz	NOAA GML	USA	kathy.o.lantz@noaa.gov		Section 4.4, 5.2, 5.4, 6.3, 9
Diane	Stanitski	NOAA	USA	diane.stanitski@noaa.gov	0000-0001-5745-2356	Section 7, 9
Scott	Stalin	NOAA-PMEL	USA	scott.e.stalin@noaa.gov		Section 6.2, 6.3
Sebastiaan	Swart	U. Gothenburg	Sweden	sebastiaan.swart@marine.gu.se	0000-0002-2251-8826	Section 6.2, 6.3, 9
Ken	Connell	NOAA-PMEL	USA	kenneth.connell@noaa.gov		Section 6.2, 6.3
Daniela	Meloni	ENEA	Italy	daniela.meloni@enea.it	0000-0002-2171-1296	Section 5.2
Joseph	Michalsky	NOAA GML	USA	joseph.michalsky@noaa.gov		Section 7
Gary	Hodges	NOAA GML	USA	gary.hodges@noaa.gov		Section 7
Jim	Wendell	NOAA GML	USA	jim.wendell@noaa.gov		Section 7
Nathan	Anderson	NOAA PMEL	USA	nathan.anderson@noaa.gov		Section 8

10.2 Links to other WGs

Developing Training & Guidance WG – Our goal to expand the community of surface radiation observers, including from developing countries, is a driver for all of our recommendations. Our WG could benefit from this WG's best practice recommendations.

Uncertainty Quantification WG -- This WG could help us define useful uncertainty specifications that are at the core of metrology in all our above recommendations.

Fisheries WG, etc. – We will include decision trees for surface radiation observations for biological applications, as well as for heat budget applications.

Convergence WG – We welcome feedback and advice from this WG on how we present our best practice recommendations. Should these be part of the Ocean Best Practice System website? Or part of a new www.airseaobs.org website that is currently under development? This website is intended to help galvanize and highlight post-OceanObs19 activities (including development of best practices) related to improving and expanding air-sea interaction observations for the UN Decade of the Ocean Science for Sustainable Development.

Note: we expect that there are other synergies too.

10.3 Scope of Surface Radiation Community Consultation Working Group

Understanding and simulating cloud processes and their effect on the Earth's energy balance represents one of the major challenges for weather forecasts and climate predictions. Improved understanding of the surface radiation budget within models and from satellite observations will require direct observations of surface radiation over the ocean from the equator to polar latitudes, and from coastal to open ocean. Over the next decade the network of ocean surface radiation observations is expected to greatly expand as programs like Tropical Pacific Observing System (TPOS)-2020 are implemented and the use of novel surface platforms grows. In addition, surface radiation technology has rapidly advanced as solar power has gained wide-spread usage. It is thus critical to consider the challenges and best practices for making high quality surface radiation measurements from moving platforms, whether they be moored or drifting buoys, ships, autonomous surface vehicles, drones or aircraft.

As part of the Ocean Best Practices "Evolving and Sustaining OBPS Workshop IV: 18; 21-25 & 30 Sep 2020" a Community Consultation Working Group (WG) for Surface Radiation was formed. Panelists and participants included Surface Radiation practitioners of all levels from novices to gurus, and from both ocean and land-based surface radiation networks. During the first two sessions, panelists described their individual setups, challenges faced, and solutions to these challenges. During the final third session, a strategy was developed for the WG that would lead to consensus best practices for making Surface Radiation measurements from ocean platforms.

This report describes the workshop, the strategy developed by the WG for improving surface radiation measurements from moving platforms, and some consensus best practices. We hope that this WG will help bridge the ocean and land based surface radiation networks so that ultimately the surface radiation reference station network can extend over the entire globe -- land, sea and ice.

10.4 Recommendations and Background

The following were deemed the top three-four recommendations for development of surface radiation methods and best practices. While this workshop report lists some of the best practices discussed during the workshop, further work will be needed to develop the best practices for submission in the OBPS repository.

10.4.1 Three-to-four top recommendations

1. Develop a decision tree for different surface radiation applications that provide recommendations for
    a. choice of sensors,
    b. best practices for handling of sensors and installation setup,
    c. best practices for calibrating sensors and processing/post-processing data, and
    d. sanity checks and tests for goodness of data.

2. Develop plans to expand land-based calibration facilities to handle ocean-based radiation sensors
3. (tie with 4) Develop recommendations for standardizing modifications to sensor electronic and housing for marine application. Share these recommendations with industry to allow for broader usage of sensors for marine applications
4. (tie with 3) Develop plans for field intercomparisons of different surface radiation platforms at testbed sites that can act as high quality reference time series. Example testbed sites might include the Lampedusa Oceanographic Observatory, which is 15 km from the Lampedusa Atmospheric Observatory (Di Sarra et al. 2019), or the Air-Sea Interaction Tower (ASIT) offshore of Martha's Vineyard (Edson et al. 2016).

These consensus recommendations, and the key steps for making progress for creating and evolving methods and maturing these to best practices, are described in more detail in the following sections.

10.4.2 What are the challenges?

- If the sensor is not level, error in solar radiation is introduced due to the effective zenith angle of the solar direct beam.
- Moving platform changes effective zenith angle of solar direct beam. Waves (rocking) leads to high frequency variance in the tilts, while wind and currents, and platform navigation can lead to mean and variable tilts.
- Shadowing and reflection introduce errors in the solar irradiance
- Warm/cold objects in the field of view introduce errors in the IR irradiance.
- Condensation on the inside of the dome occurs when the desiccant is saturated. This leads to errors similar to dew formation, a particular problem for IR sensors because the condensation is not visible.
- Environmental contamination of the optics leads to errors, including from: Dust, dew, ice crystals, sea salt, guano, bird butts
- Input for data loggers must be amplified before digitization in some systems. As a result, "plug and play" sensors are not available, leading to a serious impediment for widespread usage by new groups.
- Lack of calibration "facilities" -- Calibration reference not always available or may be of poor quality.

10.4.3 What are the success stories?

Tilt correction:

Some success has been achieved using active leveling platforms to provide stability on moving platforms, primarily used on ships and aircraft (presentations by Chris Fairall & Anthony Bucholz)

A post-processing tilt correction methodology using the SPN1 radiometer to measure direct and diffuse components (Long et al. 2010) has been deployed on aircraft, ships, and autonomous vehicles (presentations by Laura Riihimaki, Anthony Bucholz, and Patrick Berk)

When averaging over longer time periods some sites show little overall bias (di Sarra et al., 2019; presentation by Alcide di Sarra)

Cleaning:

Two methodologies under development for automated cleaning which could help solve this challenge (presentations by Alcide di Sarra and James Edson)

10.4.4 List of papers showing performance of different sensors

One of the discussions of lessons learned from the land-based radiometer community is the potential to choose sensors that minimize the problems of a solar zenith angle response to instrument sensitivity, that have accurate spectral response sensitivity to wavelength region of interest, and a thermal offset caused by infrared loss to improve the accuracy of measurements. This collection of papers includes comparisons of the performance of different sensors as a first step towards creating decision trees for sensor choice in different environments.

10.5 Decision Trees for Choice of Sensors

In this section, we lay out the basic framework for the decision trees for different applications. A table of possible sensors with accuracies and sensor sampling frequency etc. could be very useful as a quick guide. While there are sensitivities to naming manufacturer products, the goal is to be practical about sensor recommendations based on actual performance as identified in the literature. Overall, it was recognized that technology has improved and newer technology has advantages over older technology. The land-based surface radiation community has also done studies verifying the specifications of different radiation sensors. Thus rather than duplicate this work, our WG will try to identify these studies and incorporate their lessons into the Ocean Best Practices.

10.5.1 Decision Tree for downwelling solar and IR radiation for heat budget applications

This section describes the decision tree for the choice of both primary and ancillary sensors for measuring downwelling solar and IR radiation specifically for heat budget applications. The choices depend upon the following considerations:

Is power limited?

Typically power is not a limiting factor for large platforms such as ships or aircrafts, but is a limiting factor for smaller platforms such as buoys. In some cases, power is harvested from the sun or wind so that power is limited for some sensor choices but not for others. Thus it is important that the decision tree for the sensor choices specify the power requirements.

- Active gimbal can be used to stabilize sensor
- Leaves room for new potential technologies like automated washing or heating/ventilation in environments that may require it.

Is the platform stable or not?

Longwave Radiation is relatively isotropically distributed so its sampling is less sensitive to platform motion. However, this is not the case with shortwave radiation, except under very diffuse conditions. Most ocean platforms are not stable. In some cases, however, such as with ships and aircraft, shortwave radiation sensors can be leveled using active gimbaling. This section will describe recommendations for gimbals and shortwave radiation sensors when it is not possible to keep the sensor level. These decisions will depend upon not only the degree of tilt, but also in some cases, the sensor's motion characteristics. For example, a buoy rocking in waves is less of an issue than a persistent tilt due to wind, currents or navigational changes to the platform. In general, when the sensor is not level and is moving, shortwave radiation should be measured with:

- Fast response shortwave irradiance sensors that also measure diffuse component (from which can derive and correct for platform motion) may be effective
    - IMU for measuring platform motion -- pitch and roll should be measured with accuracy of a few tenths of a degree at no slower than 1 Hz
- Check solar radiation leakage of IR sensors

Does the sensor experience extreme cold temperatures (or extreme heat)?
In extreme cold environments, ice can form on the domes, leading to measurement errors.

In land-based networks, this is often

- mitigated by ventilation and sometimes heating
- Some sensors, such as the SPN1 have internal heaters which mitigate this problem in some environments

Lessons can be learned from an Arctic radiometer comparison campaign held in Utqiaġvik, Alaska (Cox et al. 2020)

Decision Tree for Upwelling solar (i.e., albedo)

Albedo is a challenging measurement to make over oceans, but needed for direct evaluation of satellite data and parameterization-based approaches for estimation. Aircraft measurements may be an effective approach to provide these measurements and evaluate the quality of surface based measurements made from buoys or other platforms.

Decision Tree for Upwelling IR (i.e., Skin temperature)

Ideally, the skin temperature is measured directly with downward looking radiometers that are corrected for reflected radiation by a separate upward looking device or the same device that is occasionally rotated to look upwards. More typically, a thermistor is used to measure the temperature at some depth. Thermistors that can be towed very close to the sea surface (i.e., a sea-snake) require an adjustment for cool skin. Thermistors at depth (i.e., from a surface mooring) often require correction for diurnal warming and then adjustment for cool skin. A vertical array of temperature sensors may help with the warm layer but not the cool skin.

Downwelling solar radiation for biological application

The biological community is also in need of high-quality observations of surface radiation with wavelengths in a spectral range critical for photosynthesis, e.g. PAR and UVB sensors. These types of sensors differ from those used for heat budget analyses and therefore a separate decision tree.

10.6 Other Best Practices

These best practices typically apply to all applications and therefore are not included in the decision trees for different applications. It is emphasized that throughout this section, the best practices described here should be considered as preliminary. Further work is needed to determine the consensus best practice.

Recommended Sampling

- 1-minute averages of 1-Hz data is standard for the Baseline Surface Radiation Network (BSRN)
- Perhaps different frequency and averages for different variables (Tom Farrar mentioned the various averaging that can take place 10 second values into 1 min averages versus an instantaneous sample per minute, etc etc.)
- Also the working group may recommend for the minimum sampling requirement i.e. Sample Rate, Sample Period, Sample Time (UTC), and Stored Data Interval for

radiation measurement. Globally, each buoy operator follows their own sampling technique, this needs to be standardized.
- Sampling for tilt correction should be high, at 1 Hz or greater in order to adequately capture the range of motion of the platform. If tilt correction is not performed, then ranges of uncertainties could be calculated for different averaging times as a guide to how to use the data.

Recommended sensor/system modification

One of the major recommendations was to develop recommendations for standardizing modifications to sensor electronics and housing for marine application. Share these recommendations with industry to allow for broader usage of sensors for marine applications. Currently, modifications are performed to:

- Provide custom gain stages to amplify Thermopile sensor.
- Provide highly accurate thermistor readings on case & dome (PIR only).
- Minimize self-heating through low-power circuitry.
- Provide digital serial communications between the sensor and control systems.
- Custom sealed plastic housing (vs metal) to minimize thermal absorption and ensure sensor is ocean-ready (IP68+).
- The use of radiation shields and aspiration on accuracy is still an open question.
- Allow data to be logged. Manufacturers should be encouraged to give inbuilt data logger along with radiometer, although this may lead to larger power requirements. In some cases, sensors are part of a larger met system and don't require independent logging. Both options should be possible.

Capacity building needs to be undertaken as a priority. Field expertise is too often developed in a hard way. For new users the collection of additional or auxiliary data is very unclear. Many don't know that collecting a particular extra data can be used later to correct for issues with the target shortwave or longwave radiation observation. The WG hopes to clarify these best practices and recommendations.

Recommended Handling, Setup and Maintenance

Best practices for handling, setup and maintenance form part of the top major recommendations of the WG (#1b: Develop a decision tree for different surface radiation applications that provide best practice recommendations for handling of sensors, installation setup and maintenance). Here we provide some thoughts raised during the workshop. Further work is needed to determine the consensus best practices.

- Needs to change desiccant, pack very carefully, Galvanic corrosion and damage to fragile radiation shield
- Sensor output voltages can be very small, so selection of data loggers (sensitivity, stability, calibration requirements) and electronics for signal conditioning and digitizing requires some care.
- Aspiration in moist environments: not ventilated on ship, but someone physically cleans them every day. Ventilation removes dew, which may be an issue in coastal regions where fog can develop.
- Position on highest point to avoid shadows, but there are more subtle, yet important recommendations on this - e.g. if space constraints make it impossible to avoid having objects in the field of view of the radiometer, consider the cosine response of the sensor (i.e., have the object as low in the radiometer's field of view as possible) and consider the reflectivity/emissivity of the object.
- Clean with soft cloth, if possible.

- Cleaning in general… very interesting discussions yesterday on the apparent lack of dirt impact on SW versus the LW sensors. Of course, we could clean as much as possible but sometimes this is very tricky due to numerous reasons (e.g. cannot access ship met-mast due to weather/radar etc.). If we had some recommendations, we could better estimate the frequency of cleaning (at the moment I'm not sure if this should be daily versus weekly versus even monthly!). In land-based networks we clean daily when possible, and weekly if possible at more remote sites where daily cleaning is not feasible. On a ship I suspect the instruments would benefit from a daily cleaning given the challenging conditions.

10.7 Recommended Calibration Strategy

Best practices for calibration strategies form part of the top major recommendations of the WG (#1c: Develop a decision tree for different surface radiation applications that provide best practice recommendations for calibration strategy and post-processing). In addition, the second major recommendation (#2) of this WG is to expand land-based calibration facilities to handle ocean-based radiation sensors.

- Ideal: Outdoor calibration against sensor traceable to the World Radiometric Reference (WRR)
  - This calibration can be performed whenever the sun reaches an elevation of 45 degrees or solar-zenith angle is less than 45 degrees. This limits the time of year/location for acceptable high quality outdoor calibrations.
- Comparison with shaded pyrgeometer for LW irradiance
  - The LW should be calibrated against three standards of the same model that have been calibrated at the World Radiation Center in Davos
- Pre, during and post deployments calibration procedures/opportunities.
  - The ideal is to calibrate using the component sum of direct normal (DNI) and diffuse horizontal (DHI) measured separately: DNI*cos(Solar Zenith Angle) + DHI to compare to sensor under calibration
- Can anything be done during the actual deployment to get a reference to something (e.g. on a ship cover a certain radiometer for a period of time to get a zero count?)
  - Measurements should be acquired 24/7 and the nighttime can be used to get a rough estimate of the zero offset
- For moving platforms where cleaning can't be done, should post calibration be done pre-cleaning?
  - Yes, however, the calibration for a sensor that is subject to salt spray and rain will be constantly changing. See thoughts below.

The post-cal-before-clean idea requires responses to two questions:

1. Do salts and contaminants build up at a measurable rate over time, and
2. Do salts reach a quasi-steady-state fairly quickly in a deployment?

If these answers are not known then a post-calibration should be performed before cleaning. Formalizing further, it should be rolled into an experiment. To answer the above questions, it is recommended that instruments are removed from buoys at, say, 1, 2 ,3...12-month intervals and then calibrated pre- and post-cleaning. If a general relationship with time deployed vs attenuated signal can be developed that is a reasonable outcome. This assumes that the outcome of the post-cal-before-cleaning effort could be dropped and the relationship applied as a general correction for all instruments.

- How important is calibrating case/dome temp on PIR? To what precision (1.0C,0.1C, 0.01C?). Calibration should be better than 0.1 C. A 0.1 C error in dome T is about 2.5 W/m^2. Generic calibration formulae often yield temperature errors of 0.5 C with Eppleys.
    - The thermistors are 0.1 degree C interchangeable. The original manufacturer (YSI) specified this down to -40 C, but the new manufacturer changed the spec to -20 C.
- The question about precision should refer to the deviation from the curve that we use to calculate temperature from the thermistor resistance.

10.8 Recommended Sanity Checks and Post-Processing

The following sanity checks and post-processing tips were discussed during the workshop. Further work is needed to develop community consensus.

- Filter out sample when tilt > 10 degrees.
- Zenith angle correction for moving platform
- Fairall et al. “fix” for cosine issue when using Eppley factory calibrations: Calibration coefficient is set at 45 deg incidence. But when the sun is directly overhead, the instrument is 3% more sensitive; you get a slight over estimation of solar flux at noon. This correction however was not clear to all and might be two different things. One issue is that the Eppley factory calibration doesn't necessarily match a calibration at 45 degrees, and a calibration factor could be added to adjust for that. The second is that the cosine response of an Eppley PSP (particularly the older model over the newer SPP) is not flat. This can be corrected for somewhat if characterized, though most folks in the land-based community don't do that correction because PSP measurements are usually a secondary measurement. Further information is needed for a full understanding of this proposed correction.
- QC/QA to be implemented, as far as the radiation components needed to perform a certain test are available (see Long and Shi, 2008 in references). At least PPL/ERL.
- Pyranometer offset correction using NetIR (at least). For modern instruments it may not be necessary but check nighttime offset signal. Further information can be found in the 2018 BSRN presentation: https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/grad/meetings/BSRN2018_documents/Th3_Pyranometer_intercomparison_Wang.pdf
- Sensitivity as S(T), dependence of S from air/body temperature
- “Sanity Checks” should be performed, including comparison to climatological expectations. For solar radiation, a semi-theoretical estimate of clear-sky solar radiation provides a good constraint, and it can often reveal the existence of mean tilts in the radiometer (because radiation will be systematically higher or lower than expected, with a dependence on time of day).
    - Someone mentioned an SWR sanity check against top-of-atmosphere incoming radiation (although OCS has seen some reflection/refraction cases).
    - For LWR, the Stefan-Boltzmann equation can provide a possible upper limit. I'd be interested in opinions here, as it may not be a hard threshold -- if a warmer layer exists above the sensor, values over sigma*T^4 (T as measured by sfc inst) may be realistic?
- Could we recommend the top priority studies we can undertake with existing or new data to deal with radiometer quality/uncertainty etc.? The long WHOI datasets can already test many things in this area... like cleaning/dirt impacts on different radiation measurements, etc etc. Maybe this is out of scope to propose?

10.9 Interoperability Experiments

The WG recommends that plans be developed for field intercomparisons of different surface radiation platforms at testbed sites that can act as high-quality reference time series. Example testbed sites might include the Lampedusa Oceanographic Observatory, which is 15 km from the Lampedusa Atmospheric Observatory (Di Sarra et al. 2019), or the Air-Sea Interaction Tower (ASIT) offshore of Martha's Vineyard (Edson et al. 2016).

Some of the potential experiments that could help determine uncertainties for measurements in the field are tests for:

- The impact of buoy motion on data quality, what are the long-term
- The impact of lack of cleaning on data quality
- The quantitative effect of buoy structures on the measurements due to shading in the SW and emission in the LW
- Testing the effectiveness of potential automated cleaning and ventilation systems and their reliability in unattended ocean-based systems
- Testing our ability to measure albedo from buoys and technical challenges to doing so

10.10 The UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

SCOR Working Group #162 for the development of an Observing Air-Sea Interactions Strategy (OASIS) has recently been formed to harmonize nearly 3-dozen OceanObs19 Community Strategy Papers relevant to air-sea interaction. One goal of this strategy will be to work through the UNDOS to massively expand the surface radiation network (as well as other surface variables). Developing Best Practices is part of this strategy. At present net surface heat flux is measured at only 20 OceanSITES reference stations. This is in part because there are fewer long-term measurements of downwelling longwave radiation than downwelling solar radiation. Part of the expansion will occur through enhancement of existing moorings. For example, through efforts such as the Tropical Pacific Observing System (TPOS)-2020, all TPOS moorings will be enhanced, thereby expanding the TPOS network of surface radiation from 4 sites to more than 50. Likewise, if a network of Unmanned Surface Vehicles and other mobile and drifting platforms is developed through UNDOS, we hope that these platforms will carry surface radiation sensors.

10.11 Future collaborations

Surface Radiation WG thanks the organizers of the IOC OBPS Workshop IV for giving us the forum to develop these best practices. The Surface Radiation community has been fractured, with little overlap between land-based and ocean-based groups. This is now changing. We hope that through working with IOC OBPS, ocean surface radiation will move towards being a standard measurement and ultimately part of a global network of air-sea interaction observations. Interoperability, through standardized best practices, is a fundamental premise of having a network of observations. Therefore, the Surface Radiation community would like to continue working with the IOC OBPS for development of a global network of surface radiation observations.

We envision this Community Consultation WG continuing as an ongoing WG, with growing membership. Organization can be provided through the newly forming Observing Air-Sea Interaction Strategy (OASIS) and the Baseline Surface Radiation Network (BSRN). The OASIS website: www.airseaobs.org is currently under construction.

One of the first tasks of this WG will be to share these recommendations for best practices widely by drafting a peer-reviewed manuscript (for example a BAMS article) based upon this report. We hope that this WG will also act as a bridge between the land-based and ocean-based surface radiation communities. We note that most of the literature showing performance statistics for different sensors is written primarily by land-based networks. Likewise, the existing calibration facilities at present have been developed to serve the land-based community. Our recommendation for intercomparison experiments at ocean-land testbed sites will bridge the ocean-land divide by using nearshore and land-based tower reference stations. At present, sensors and packaging are often modified by the individual groups. This is a barrier for many smaller groups, particularly in the developing world. After the best practices are standardized, it would be helpful to have industry adopt these modifications so that the sensors and packaging could be used off the shelf. Ultimately, we hope that the network of surface radiation reference stations will extend across the entire globe.

10.12 Relevant References

BSRN Operation manual v3 under review, v2 was published 2005: bsrn.awi.de/fileadmin/user_upload/bsrn.awi.de/Publications/McArthur.pdf

Bradley, E.F. and C.W. Fairall, (2007) A guide to making climate quality meteorological and flux measurements at sea. NOAA Technical Memorandum OAR PSD-311. Boulder, CO, pp109. ftp1.esrl.noaa.gov/BLO/Air-Sea/wcrp_wgsf/flux_handbook/

di Sarra, A.,et al (2019) Assessing the Quality of Shortwave and Longwave Irradiance Observations over the Ocean: One Year of High-Time-Resolution Measurements at the Lampedusa Oceanographic Observatory. Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology, 36, pp.2383–2400, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1175/JTECH-D-19-0018.1.

Fairall, C. W., O.P.G. Persson, R. E. Payne, and E. F. Bradle, (1998) A new look at calibration and use of Eppley precision infrared radiometers. Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology, 15, pp.1230-1243.

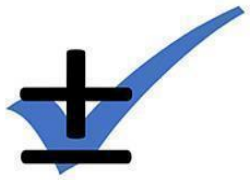
Foltz, G.R. et al., (2013) Dust Accumulation Biases in PIRATA Shortwave Radiation Records. Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology ,30, pp.1414-1432. https://doi.org/10.1175/JTECH-D-12-00169.1

Long, Chuck N., and Yan Shi. (2008) An automated quality assessment and control algorithm for surface radiation measurements. The Open Atmospheric Science Journal, 2.1.

Long, C.N., A. Bucholtz, H. Jonsson, B. Schmid, A.M. Vogelmann, and J. Wood. (2010) A method of correcting for tilt from horizontal in downwelling shortwave irradiance measurements on moving platforms. The Open Atmospheric Science Journal, 4, pp.78–87. DOI: https://doi.org/10.2174/1874282301004010078.

11 Annex 11 Ocean Uncertainty Quantification

11.1 Logistics



Co-leads:

Mark Bushnell	U.S. IOOS, USA
Donata Giglio	University of Colorado USA
Regina Easley	NIST, USA
Kimberlee Baldry	Univ of Tasmania, Australia
Christoph Waldmann	Univ of Bremen, Germany

Working Group Sessions

Plenary breakout September 18-19
Shane Elipot - *The U.S. CLIVAR OceanUQ Working Group*
Steffen Seitz - *Metrological concepts for ocean uncertainty quantification*

Monday 21 September – Uncertainty Q -Metrology
Christoph Waldmann - Metrology discussion
Annie Wong - Argo CTD data and their uncertainties
Mikael Kuusela - Uncertainty quantification in spatio-temporal mapping of Argo float data
Patrick Heimbach - An end-to-end uncertainty quantification framework in ocean state estimation

Tuesday 22 September –
Adrienne Sutton - Uncertainty in autonomous ocean carbonate chemistry observations: status and next steps
Brian Emery - Uncertainty Estimates for Ocean Currents from HF Radars
Matthew Mazloff - Signals and Noise: Commission and Omission Errors in Uncertainty Quantification of Mapped Products
Kyla Drushka - How variability can masquerade as uncertainty: representation errors in satellite salinity

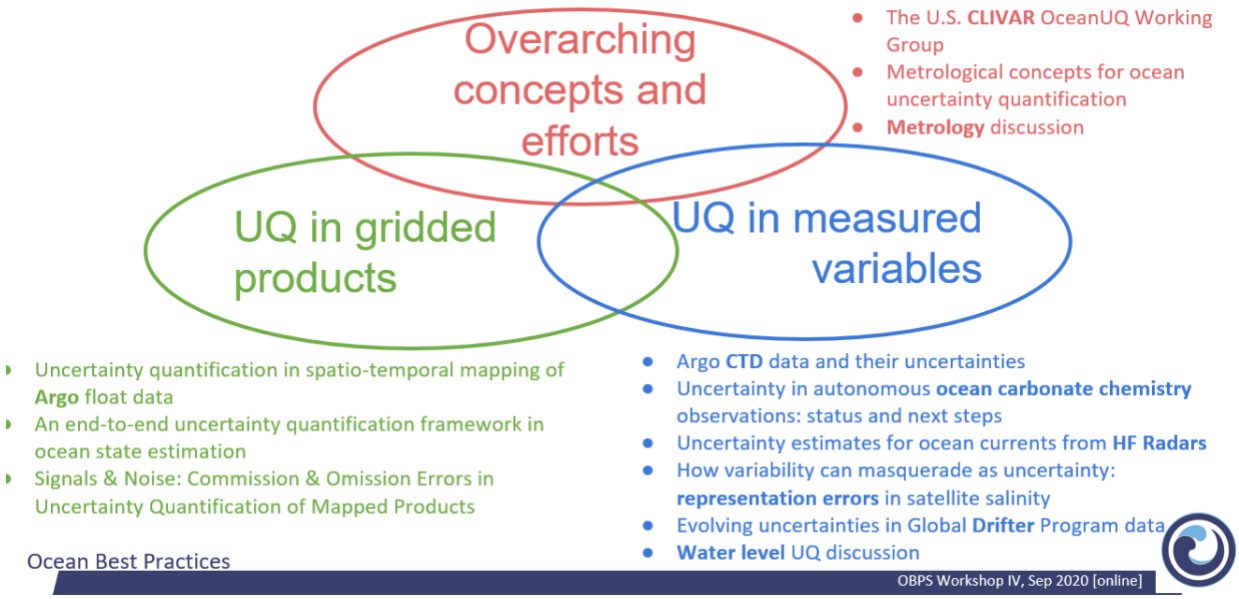
Wednesday 23 September –
Rick Lumpkin - Evolving uncertainties in Global Drifter Program data
Robert Heitsenrether - Water level UQ discussion

All co-leads were present at all sessions

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email
Mark	Bushnell	U.S. IOOS	USA	mark.bushnell@noaa.gov
Donata	Giglio	U of Boulder	USA	donata.giglio@colorado.edu
Christoph	Waldmann	U of Bremen	Germany	waldmann@marum.de
Regina	Easley	NIST	USA	regina.easley@nist.gov
Kimberlee	Baldry	U of Tasmania	Australia	kimberlee.baldry@utas.edu.au

Session Information

During our sessions we heard from speakers about 1) Overarching concepts and efforts 2) OceanUQ in measured variables and 3) OceanUQ in gridded products. See Figure YY



Key topics of working group discussions were 1) Overarching concepts and efforts 2) OceanUQ in measured variables and 3) OceanUQ in gridded products.

Our main discussion outcomes were:

- OceanUQ terminology is highly variable
- Creating a culture of OceanUQ by using existing knowledge from the field of metrology and our own developed practices
- There are many challenges for OceanUQ, with cas-specific solutions (e.g. discrete measurements, autonomous platforms, data products)
- OceanUQ is essential for data reuse, gridded data, data assimilation and forecasting

Plenary breakout 2020 09 18 19:10 UTC

- Shane Elipot - *The U.S. CLIVAR OceanUQ Working Group*
- Steffen Seitz - *Metrological concepts for ocean uncertainty quantification*

Session 1 2020 09 21 15:00 UTC

- Christoph Waldmann - *Metrology discussion*
- Annie Wong - *Argo CTD data and their uncertainties*
- Mikeal Kuusela - *Uncertainty Quantification in Spatio-Temporal Mapping of Argo Float Data*
- Patrick Heimbach - *An end-to-end uncertainty quantification framework in ocean state estimation*

Session 2 2020 09 22 15:00 UTC

- Adrienne Sutton - *Uncertainty in autonomous ocean carbonate chemistry observations: status and next steps*
- Brian Emery - *Uncertainty Estimates for Ocean Currents from HF Radars*
- Matthew Mazloff - *Signals and Noise: Commission and Omission Errors in Uncertainty Quantification of Mapped Products*

- Kyla Drushka - *How variability can masquerade as uncertainty: representation errors in satellite salinity*

Session 3 2020 09 23 15:00 UTC

- Rick Lumpkin - *Evolving uncertainties in Global Drifter Program data*
- Robert Heitsenrether - *Water level UQ discussion*

Session notes available at :
https://docs.google.com/document/d/1n6gMdkigWwJJAdunC02tH6ORHGryzeKaRIM4EnvXVQQ/edit#

Participants

Given Name	Family Name	Affiliation	Country	email
Shane	Elipot	U Miami	USA	selipot@rsmas.miami.edu
Steffen	Seitz	PTB	Germany	Steffen.Seitz@ptb.de
Annie	Wong	U Washington	USA	apsw.uw@gmail.com
Mikeal	Kuusela	CMU	USA	mkuusela@andrew.cmu.edu
Patrick	Heimbach	U Texas	USA	heimbach@utexas.edu
Adrienne	Sutton	NOAA	USA	adrienne.sutton@noaa.gov
Brian	Emery	UCSB	USA	brian.emery@ucsb.edu
Matthew	Mazloff	SIO, UCSD	USA	mmazloff@ucsd.edu
Kyla	Drushka	U Washington	USA	kdrushka@apl.uw.edu
Rick	Lumpkin	NOAA	USA	stephanie.liefmann@ed.ac.uk
Robert	Heitsenrether	NOAA	USA	Robert.Heitsenrether@noaa.gov
Rajesh	Nair	OGS	Italy	rnair@inogs.it
Rafael	Ramos	Woods Hole Group - CLS	USA	rramos@woodsholegroup.com
Champika	Gallage	WMO	Switzerland	cgallage@wmo.int
Andrew	Dickson	SIO, UCSD	USA	adickson@ucsd.edu
Brenner	Silva	AWI	Germany	bsilva@awi.de
Guilermo	Martinez			
Greg	Dusek	NOAA	USA	gregory.dusek@noaa.gov

11.2 Synergies with other WGs

Convergence of Methods

- “Faster, cheaper, better methods”

    - **Build accessible methods** to enhance the ability of institutions with low resources to contribute to ocean observations
    - **OK, if uncertainty is properly quantified** so statistical comparisons can be made. This puts less pressure towards a single “best practice” method and SOP
    - Important to **enhance adaptability to climate variability and change** in SIDS and institutions with low resources
- **An uncertainty focused approach towards SOPs** is an interesting perspective put forward by Andrew Dickson
- There should be **SOPs for OceanUQ** and OceanUQ within all method-based SOPs

Data and Information Management

- Uncertainty should be **reported alongside ALL ocean obs.** with clear metadata to communicate what uncertainty is reported - ie. standard error, standard deviation, confidence interval, or statistical methods used to determine combined uncertainties.
- Ocean UQ is **essential** for data assimilation and accurate/robust modelling.
- Quality flags are highly variable, qualitative, and will often vary based on application. A more quantitative approach to **OceanUQ allows user-specific decisions**. QF should be used for the identification of qualitative uncertainty (ie. noise/interferences identified visually)
- How can we perform OceanUQ on historical data, which has no uncertainty reported alongside it? Is OceanUQ being performed on historical data for different EOVs? Legacy datasets are not a bad thing.

Training and Development WG

- We want to develop online training and education resources for OceanUQ. This is also an aim of the US CLIVAR OceanUQ WG.
- Need to convey complex statistical concepts in a digestible format.
- Change the culture. Make OceanUQ straight-forward.
- **Cheat sheets/decision trees** proposed for EOVs should include OceanUQ
- **Model datasets (must include UQ reporting)** are needed for each EOV (collaboration between T+G, DM and UQ)
- **OceanUQ can be done by anyone and should be done by everyone!**

11.3 Key Points and developments

Discussions will continue with QARTOD (Regina Easley and Christoph Waldmann are members of the board), U.S. CLIVAR OceanUQ (Donata Giglio is a WG member) and the SOOS OSD WG (Kimberlee Baldry is a WG member). A presentation on our WG outcomes has already been delivered to U.S. CLIVAR OceanUQ. Other identified efforts include leveraging established metrology efforts in other fields (e.g. at WMO and PTB). Thinking about the concept of maturity levels mentioned in the FOO, UQ should be considered as crucial for related considerations.

11.4 Recommendations for the IOC Ocean Best Practices System

After working group discussions, we have established four strong recommendations for the IOC OBPS:

- Plan for coordination/collaboration between OBPS and US CLIVAR OceanUQ
- Create a general “Requirements of UQ in Oceanography” Best Practice

- Develop UQ best practices (use-cases) starting with one or two to serve as an example.
- Encourage the development of training materials and/or collate existing OBPS to outline effective OceanUQ for each EOV. These efforts would be led by disciplinary experts.

The questions asked below guided the discussions:

How can OBPS motivate communities to converge existing methodological documentation and knowledge into best practices documents?

What additional functions can the OBPS provide to facilitate the convergence of methods into best practice documents?

What additional functions can the OBPS provide to encourage the broad use and updating of best practice documents?

Is a specific labelling (endorsement) of Best Practices documentation required?

After discussion on our WG we thought that an interesting question to ask would be which international groups/working bodies would you consider asking to 'endorse' your BP, or who would you trust as an endorsement entity.

- U.S. CLIVAR OceanUQ WG
- SOOS OSD WG
- WMO
- NIST
- PTB
- NOAA
- Argo

Recommendations:

- Plan for coordination/collaboration between OBPS and US CLIVAR OceanUQ
    - Contribute to US CLIVAR OceanUQ blog-posts and web-platform
- Create a general "Requirements of UQ in Oceanography" Best Practice
    - Don't reinvent the wheel! Leverage other metrology efforts
    - Break OceanUQ into components/chunks
    - Best practice for communicating and evaluating uncertainties
    - Define and teach terminology
        - Strictly adhere to metrological concepts (e.g., GUM) for best results
        - Follow EuroMet
        - Harmonize existing and upcoming procedures with related disciplines like Meteorology.
        - Assess what other organisations are doing
    - Advocate that all data products (inc. gridded, state estimation) should contain uncertainty information (and supplemented with covariance information)
    - Promote the production of formal uncertainty estimates by data providers
- Develop UQ best practices (use-cases) starting with one or two to serve as an example.
    - Set-up task teams to develop UQ quantification procedures for all EOVs and come up with SOPs
    - Work within EOV communities to reach consensus
    - Well worked examples for the requirement and rooted in sound statistics

    - Get authors of BP material to self-select and submit OceanUQ procedures
- Encourage the development of training materials and/or collate existing OBPS to outline effective OceanUQ for each EOV (also an aim of US CLIVAR OceanUQ). These efforts would be led by disciplinary experts.
    - Change the culture, make OceanUQ more straightforward with training materials
    - Data assimilation is needed in data analysis courses
    - OceanUQ is not integrated into oceanographic courses well

** note: GOOS EOV sheets have a “good enough” error on them, this could be improved and leveraged as a guide

Thinking about the concept of maturity levels mentioned in the FOO, UQ should be considered as crucial for related considerations.

US-CLIVAR OceanUQ WG (future outputs of this WG include peer-review lit, summer school, web-platform)

- Collaborate with manufacturers to engineer dynamic errors from data
- Further the interaction between the oceanography and statistics community
- Collaboration with computational and computer scientists
- The computational challenge is sufficiently difficult, yet important to tackle, that dedicated efforts are needed and a range of methods should be explored (ensemble-based, derivative-based, emulator-based)

SOOS OSD WG (future outputs of this WG include tools for OSD and publications)

- Observing system design (OSD) is a powerful approach to assess uncertainty reduction. Develop user tools to aid this.

11.5 OBPS use cases

The OBPS is interested in “use cases” which helps us to scope future services but also demonstrate the benefit and impact of Best Practices and the OBPS. These use cases may address the implementation of a best practice or consider creation of a new or the update of an existing Best Practices. Please share your “Use case” examples or potential use cases with us. We are more than happy to follow up with your group on an implementation. Particular interest from OBPS is in how we can serve the communities in collaborating on creation and adoption of Best Practices.

We recommend working with the U.S. CLIVAR OceanUQ WG on use-cases to leverage resources. As outlined above, we have 3 use-case recommendations:

1) Create a general “Requirements of UQ in Oceanography” Best Practice
    - Don’t reinvent the wheel! Leverage other metrology efforts
    - Break OceanUQ into components/chunks
    - Best practice for communicating and evaluating uncertainties
    - Define and teach terminology
        - Strictly adhere to metrological concepts (e.g., GUM) for best results
        - Follow EuroMet
        - Harmonize existing and upcoming procedures with related disciplines like Meteorology.
        - Assess what other organisations are doing
    - Advocate that all data products (inc. gridded, state estimation) should contain uncertainty information (and supplemented with covariance information)
    - Promote the production of formal uncertainty estimates by data providers
2) Develop UQ best practices (use-cases) starting with one or two to serve as an example.

- Set-up task teams to develop UQ quantification procedures for all EOVs and come up with SOPs
- Work within EOV communities to reach consensus
- Well worked examples for the requirement and rooted in sound statistics
- Get authors of BP material to self-select and submit OceanUQ procedures

3) Encourage the development of training materials and/or collate existing OBPS to outline effective OceanUQ for each EOV (also an aim of US CLIVAR OceanUQ). These efforts would be led by disciplinary experts.

- Change the culture, make OceanUQ more straightforward with training materials
- Data assimilation is needed in data analysis courses
- OceanUQ is not integrated into oceanographic courses well

** note: GOOS EOV sheets have a “good enough” error on them, this could be improved and leveraged as a guide

11.6 UN Decade of Ocean Science for Sustainable Development (Ocean Decade)

While we did not openly discuss the link to UNDOS during our OceanUQ session, there are extensive areas of overlap between the goals of OBP Ocean UQ WG and the sustainable development goals. Particularly, Ocean UQ helps to ensure that the quality of data which is used to manage ocean ecosystems is understood. These efforts will support the UNDOS goals of managing ecosystems with multiple stressors (14.1, 14.2, 14.5), understanding the impacts of ocean acidification (14.3), sustaining the ocean economy and fisheries (14.4 and 14.7), and for increasing capacity development and transfer of marine technology (14.A). 9.1

11.7 Plans for follow up discussion and future collaborations

The following recommendations were provided in looking forward to actions on uncertainty quantification

- Engage with stakeholders involved with OceanUQ
- Engage with the US CLIVAR OceanUQ WG by contributing to blog-posts and web-platform.
- Define and teach terminology
- Strictly adhere to metrological concepts (e.g., GUM) for best results
- Follow European Metrology Network (EMN) for Climate and Ocean Observation
- Collaborate with manufacturers to engineer dynamic errors from data
- Advocate that all data products should contain uncertainty information
- Gridded products - all pointwise uncertainties should be supplemented with covariance information
- Covariance parameters can, and should be, estimated from observations themselves
- Try to go beyond Gaussian uncertainties
- Further the interaction between the oceanography and statistics community
- Extend data assimilation to incorporate formal UQ
- The computational challenge is sufficiently difficult, yet important to tackle, that dedicated efforts are needed and a range of methods should be explored (ensemble-based, derivative-based, emulator-based)
- Collaboration with computational and computer scientists
- Ocean system design (OSD) is a powerful approach to assess uncertainty reduction
- An iterative process to improve observing systems and models

- Assess how other organizations dealing with environmental observations like WMO are addressing this topic
- Set-up task teams to develop UQ quantification procedures for all EOVs and come up with SOPs
- Harmonize existing and upcoming procedures with related disciplines like Meteorology
- Work within EOV communities to reach consensus
- Use of the term “representation error” to describe the differences resulting from time/scale mismatches
- When referring to near-surface data, explicitly specify the measurement depth rather
- Don’t reinvent the wheel!
- Promote the production of formal uncertainty estimates by data providers
- Data Assimilation - use P and R - already termanology consensus reached in history. Don’t just use observation error for R, omission error.
- WMO provides support to surface measurements and the process can be adopted to oceanography - adopt methods
- Reach a common understanding that OceanUQ is important
- Carbonate system may be a good use-case to begin with
- Best practice for communicating and evaluating uncertainties (particularly in the field)
- “Requirements for UQ in Oceanography” BP
- well worked examples for the requirement and rooted in sound statistics
- multiple examples from each core sub-discipline would be included. Two examples are Eurachem Guide to Quality in Analytical Chemistry (https://www.eurachem.org/images/stories/Guides/pdf/Eurachem_CITAC_QAC_2016_EN.pdf) and Eurachem Guide to Quantifying Uncertainty in Analytical Measurement (https://www.eurachem.org/images/stories/Guides/pdf/QUAM2012_P1.pdf)
- Data assimilation is needed in data analysis courses.
- Break OceanUQ into components/chunks
- Satellite match-up best practices

---

12 Annex 12: Participants (494)

Surname	First Name	Company
Abbad	Katia	ENSSMAL
Acuña	Tomas	University of Chile
Adams	Dynell	THA, Division of Infrastructure, Quarries and the Environment
Adler	Steven	Ocean Data Alliance
Ahmed	Syeda Nadra	National Institute of Oceanography
Aiello	Antonello	Planetek Italia
Aliani	Stefano	CNR-ISMAR
Allela	Abbie	Stockholm Environment Institute
Allen	John	SOCIB
Almeida	Sara	Instituto Hidrografico
Anderson	Nathan	PMEL/NOAA/UW

Anderson	Ruth	International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES)
Andrade	Mariana	NTU Singapore
Arias	Manuel	ARGANS Ltd
Ashraf P	Muhamed	ICAR Central Institute of Fisheries Technology
Atuga	Gilbert	Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute
Azevedo	Manuela	Portuguese Institute for the Sea and Atmosphere - IPMA
Baker	Anthony	Satellite Vu
Baldry	Kimberlee	IMAS/University of Tasmania
Barbier	Michèle	Institute for Science & Ethics
Barceló-Llull	Bàrbara	IMEDEA (CSIC-UIB)
Barfleur	Lydia	Conseil Régional de Guadeloupe
Bartlett	Debbie	University of Greenwich
Bassett	Christine	NOAA NWS
Bax	Nic	GOOS Biology and Ecosystems Panel
Beem	Kristin	Oregon State University
Begg	Zulfikar	Pacific Community
Beja	Joana	VLIZ
Belgaid	Imene	University of Sciences and Technologies Houari Boumediene - Algiers
Belov	Sergei	IODE Co-Chair
Benzer	Semra	Gazi University
Berghoff	Carla	INIDEP
Bergmann	Melanie	Alfred-Wegener-Institut Helmholtz-Zentrum für Polar- ...
Berk	Patrick	NOAA PMEL
Bernal	Camila	Universidad de Antioquia
Bernard	Anthony	South African Institute for Aquatic Biodiversity (SAIAB)
Beron-Vera	Francisco	University of Miami
Berry	Olly	CSIRO
Bervoets	Tadzio	Dutch Caribbean Nature Alliance
Bhuiyan	Md Khurshid Alam	University of Cadiz
Biermann	Lauren	Plymouth Marine Laboratory
Bob-manuel N. O.	Karibi	Rivers State University
Bodrossy	Levente	CSIRO
Boodhraj	kirodh	CSIR
Bortoluzzi	Jenny	Trinity College Dublin
Bosch	Julie	NOAA/NCEI
Bricher	Pip	Southern Ocean Observing System
Bruce	Kat	NatureMetrics
Bruto	Leonardo	UFPE-CEERMA-DOCEAN
Bucair	Nayara	Interdisciplinary Centre of Marine and Environmental Research)

Bugota	Valeli	(Interdisciplinary Centre of Marine and Environmental Research)Aqua-Farms Organization
Bushnell	Mark	U.S. IOOS
Buttigieg	Pier Luigi	Helmholtz Metadata Collaboration / GEOMAR
cabrie	joel	Bureau of Meteorology
Cael	B. B.	National Oceanography Centre
Campbell	Jillian	Convention on Biological Diversity
Campbell	Matthew	NOAA Fisheries
Cardoso	Aline	none
Casari	Matthew	NOAA
Casotti	Raffaella	Stazione Zoologica di Napoli
Castilho Mansor	Maria Teresa	Secretariat for Infrastructure and Environment
Ceriola	Giulio	Planetek Italia
Chaganti	Subba Rao	NOAA GLERL (University of Michigan)
Chan	Jonathan	Vrije Universiteit Brussel
Chang Seng	Denis	UNESCO-IOC
Charlop-Powers	Zachary	Lodo Therapeutics Corporation
Chen	Fangfang	NCOSM
Chenillat	Fanny	LOPS
Chiba	Sanae	JAMSTEC
Chin	Sam	CUNY
Ciuca	Andreea	
Ciuca	Ioana	
Clausen	Alison	UNESCO-IOC
Coetzer	Willem	South African Institute For Aquatic Biodiversity
Compton	Sanya	University of the West Indies, Cave Hill
Cook	Heath	Cornell University
Corradi	Paolo	ESA
Cowley	Rebecca	CSIRO Oceans and Atmosphere
Cox	Shelly-Ann	University of the West Indies at Cave Hill, Barbados, Bridgetown
Craw	Pascal	CSIRO Oceans & Atmosphere
Cronin	Meghan	NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory
Crookall	David	UCA
Cruz García	Jail Ixel	
Cuevas	Eduardo	CONACYT-UNACAR
Currie	Kim	NIWA
Danobeitia	Juanjo	EMSO ERIC
David	Ailars	NGO
David	Victor	IRD

Davies	Neil	UC Berkeley - Moorea
Davies	Peter	Secretariat of the Pacific Regional Environmental Programme
De Bruin	Taco	IODE Co-chair
de Villiers	Mardené	South African Weather Service
de Vries	Robin	The Ocean Cleanup
Delaney	Maya	
Delgado	Claudia	UNESCO-IOC
Desrochers	Anne	University of the West Indies, CERMES
deYoung	Brad	Memorial University
di Sarra	Alcide	ENEA
Diaz	Nicolas	
Diaz	Mark	ICES
Dickson	Andrew	University of California, San Diego
Diwa	Johanna	UNESCO-IOC
Dorton	Jennifer	SECOORA
Dowdell	Sammi	U.S. NOAA
Drimaco	Daniela	Planetek Italia s.r.l.
Drushka	Kyla	Applied Physics Laboratory, University of Washington
Dusek	Gregory	NOAA NOS
Dziedzic	Katherine	NOAA
Easley	Regina	National Institute of Standards and Technology
Echevarría Rubio	José Manuel	CICIMAR-IPN
Edoo	Yasim	Institute of Marine Affairs
Edson	James	Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Ekpang	Peter	University of Calabar, Nigeria
Elipot	Shane	University of Miami's RSMAS
Elliff	Carla	Oceanographic Institute of the University of São Paulo
Emery	Brian	UCSB Marine Science Institute
Engel	Sabine	Mangrove Maniacs
Escobar	Elva	UNAM ICML
Esposito	Fernando	fishxbr@gmail.com
Evans	Susan	National Oceanography Centre
Everett	Meredith	NWFSC-NOAA
Evgenidis	Sotiris	Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece
Falahudin	Dede	Research Center for Oceanography - LIPI
Farrar	Tom	Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst
Fassina	Caroline	Santos city Prefecture and University of Campinas
Favali	Paolo	EMSO ERIC
Fernandez-Guerra	Antonio	

Fernández-Méndez	Mar	GEOMAR
Ferreira	Hugo	INESC TEC
Fils	Douglas	Ocean Leadership
Fitzsimmons	Shayla	shayla.fitzsimmons@cioosatlantic.ca
Fonseca Rech	Thais	
Fragoso	Igor	
Frajka-Williams	Eleanor	National Oceanography Centre
Fratianni	Claudia	INGV
Fredella	Maria I	EMSO ERIC
Freeman	Ian	Pacific Community (SPC)
Gaebel	Christine	The iAtlantic Project, The University of Edinburgh
Galaska	Matthew	NOAA/University of Washington
Galgani	Francois	Ifremer/ EU mission « healthy océans... » board member
Gallage	Champika	World Meteorological Organization(WMO)
Gallay	Marjorie	Office de l'Eau de Guyane
Gan	Yi Ming	Museum of Natural Sciences, Belgiu
Gann	Jeanette	NOAA/NMFS
Garaba	Shungu	University of Oldenburg
Garcia	Juan Gabriel	
Garello	René	IEEE OES
Gaughan	Paul	Marine Institute, Ireland
Gavio	Brigitte	Universidad Nacional de Colombia
Genova	Christian	
Gharbi	Abir	Ministry of agriculture, fisheries and water resources
Ghosal	Twameka	
Ghozel	Kenza	ENSSMAL
Giblin	Judith	Pacific Community (SPC)
Giddens	Jonatha	National Geographic Society
Giglio	Donata	University of Colorado
Gislard	Sebastien	SPC
Gobo	Eugidio	Environment Childhood Organization Mozambique
Goddijn-Murphy	Lonneke	Environmental Research Institute, NHC, UHI
Gold	Zachary	NOAA NWFSC
Gonçalves	Catarina	ABAE-FEE Portugal Blue Flag Organisation
Goodwin	Kelly	NOAA
Grilli	Natalia	USP
Guerra	Maria Teresa	Trinity College Dublin
Gunasinghe	Malsha	
Hahn	Tobias	GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel

Hamel	Ken	University of Rhode Island - Dept of Marine Affairs
Hamilton	Lorraine	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Hampton	Shannon	IOI
Hanser	Brittany	NOAA/NMFS/SWFSC
Harmel	Tristan	GET
Hasegawa	Kanako	UNEP/CMS Secretariat
Hasson	Audrey	IOCEAN
Haugan	Peter	Institute of Marine Research. Bergen
He	Xiaoping	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Heimbach	Patrick	University of Texas at Austin
Heitsenrether	Robert	NOAA National Ocean Service
Herbert	claire	University of Manitoba
Herman	Alexandrya	Cook Islands Government
Hermes	Juliet	SAEON/OCG/UCT/NMU
Hernandez	Frank	University of Southern Mississippi
Hernandez	William	University of Puerto Rico Mayaguez
Heslop	Emma	UNESCO-IOC
Heupel	Michelle	Integrated Marine Observing System
Hinks	Greg	New Jersey (USA) Bureau of Marine Fisheries
Hoerstmann	Cora	Alfred Wegener Institute Bremerhaven
Holdsworth	Neil	International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
Holman	Luke	University of Southampton
Houtman	Bob	NSF
Huck	Thierry	CNRS / LOPS
Hunter	Margaret	U.S. Geological Survey
Ilinskaya	Alisa	
Inostroza Hernandez	Jorge Andres	ceaza
Inoue	Ayako	IDEA Consultants,Inc
Isensee	Kirsten	UNESCO-IOC
Ivanov	Leonid	Woods Hole Group
Jadot	Catherine	ES Caribbean
Jankowska	Emilia	Project Drawdown
Janosik	Alexis	University of West Florida
Jayson-Quashigah	Philip-Neri	Institute for Environment and Sanitation Studies (IESS), Univ Ghana
Jeffery	Nick	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Jiang	Fan	NCOSM
Kadagi	Nelly	WWF-USA
Karathanassi	Vassilia	National Technical University of Athens
Karstensen	Johannes	GEOMAR

Kasapidis	Panagiotis	Hellenic Centre for Marine Research
Kelly	Chris	H. Barber & Sons, Inc.
Khalsa	Siri Jodha	Univ. of Colorado, Boulder
Kinyua	Damaris	Pwani University
Kleinman	Ashley	NASA Intern
Knaeps	Els	VITO
Kobayashi	Kazuki	The Ministry of the Environment Japan
Koellner	Manuela	Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency
Koike	Eiko	Assoc of International Research Initiatives for Environmental Studies
Kolokoussis	Pol	National Technical University of Athens
Kong Mukwele	Sheila	Ministry of External Relations
Kothera	Ron	NOAA Affiliate
Kotoulas	Georgios	Hellenic Centre for Marine Research - HCMR IMBBC
Kraatz	Lindsey	NOAA
Krueger	Siegfried	Leibniz Institute for Baltic Sea Research, Rostock-Warnemuende
Kumar	salesh	Pacific Community
Kupschus	Sven	
Kuusela	Mikael	Carnegie Mellon University
Kuye	Akin	University of Derby
Lacoursière-Roussel	Anaïs	Government of Canada, Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Lambert	Arno	UNESCO-IOC
Lampitt	Richard	National Oceanography Centre
Lankhorst	Matthias	Scripps Institution of Oceanography
LaRoche	Julie	Dalhousie University
Laso Perez	Rafael	Max Planck Institute for Marine Microbiology
Lawrence	Crystal	
Lema Navarro	Jessica Paola	UPSE
Leonel	Juliana	Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina
Lerat	Yannick	The SeaCleaners
Lichtenegger	Jürg	European Space Agency (retd)
Lid	Sjur Ringheim	Institute Of Marine Research, Bergen
Liefmann	Stephanie	Edinburgh University
Lim	Jean	NOAA
Lips	Inga	EuroGOOS
Logan	Clementine	
Lopez	Patricia	National Oceanography Centre
Lowder	Kaitlyn	NOAA
Lumpkin	Rick	NOAA/AOML
Lusher	Amy	Norwegian Institute for Water Research

Macdonald	Andrew	MDA
Mader	Julien	AZTI
Maes	Christophe	LOPS
Magalhaes	Catarina	CIIMAR – Interdisciplinary Centre of Marine and Env
Magalhães	Claudia	Ministry of Science, Technology and Innovation -MCTI
Malesa	Fadhili	University of Dar es salaam
Mantha	Gopikrishna	Kuwait Institute for Scientific Research
Marques Cabral	Mario	Universidade Nacional Timor Lorosa'e (UNTL)
Marquis	David	UNEP Consultant
Mars	Robert	IOW
Marsh	Maija	Natural England
Martinez	Sergio	LEITAT
Martinez Vicente	Victor	Plymouth Marine Laboratory
Martinez-Flores	Guillermo	CICIMAR-IPN
Martins	Ines	IH
Marval Rodriguez	Angel	Universidad Veracruzana
Masanja	Fortunatus	Zhejiang Ocean University
Maselko	Jacek	NOAA
Masich	Jessica	NOAA PMEL
Matcher	Gwynneth	SAIAB
Matejusova	iveta	
Mateus	Ana	Instituto Hidrográfico
Mazloff	Matthew	SIO-UCSD
Mazur	Mackenzie	GMRI
Mazzuco	Ana Carolina	Universidade Federal do Espírito Santo, LTER, OBIS
Mbugua	James	CORDIO East Africa
McAllister	Sean	NOAA/UW
McClure	Michelle	NOAA
McCurdy	Andrea	Consortium for Ocean Leadership
McDonagh	Elaine	NORCE, Bjerknes Centre for Climate Research, Bergen, Norway
McGraw	Christina	University of Otago, Department of Chemistry
McIntosh	Duncan	Secretariat of the Pacific Regional Environment Programme
McMahon	Clive	Sydney Institute of Marine Science
Meinig	christian	NOAA-PMEL
Merlino	Silvia	Istituto di Scienze Marine del Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche
Methot	Richard	U.S. NOAA NMFS
Meyer	Chris	Smithsonian Institution
Meyer	Raissa	Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research
Michida	Yutaka	The University of Tokyo, Japan

Milledge	John	University of Greenwich
Miron	Philippe	University of Miami
Mitra	Debashis	Indian Institute of Remote Sensing
Moeka'a	Tekura	National Environment Service - Cook Islands
Moncoiffe	Gwen	National Oceanography Centre - BODC
Monteron	Maricar	Government
Morales	Ruben	Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua
Morris	Tamaryn	South African Weather Service
Morrison	Cheryl	US Geological Survey
Moutinho	Jose Luiz	Atlantic International Research Centre
Muller-Karger	Frank	University of South Florida
Munoz Mas	Cristian	Havforskningsinstituttet (HI), Norway
Myers	Alyson	Fearless Fund
Mynott	Sebastian	Applied Genomics Ltd.
Naik	Sangeeta	Goa University, India
Nair	Rajesh	Istituto Nazionale di Oceanografia e di Geofisica Sperimentale - OGS
Nascimento	Fabio	COPPE/UFRJ
Nash	Eric	Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory
Newman	Louise	Southern Ocean Observing System
Nichols	Krista	NOAA Fisheries
Nikolioudakis	Nikolaos	Havforskningsinstituttet
Novellino	Antonio	ETT
Oguguah	Ngozi	Nigerian Institute for Oceanography and Marine Research
Ogunremi	Dele	Canadian Food Inspection Agency
Ohwada	Takashi	IDEA Consultants, Inc.
Opa	Terry	Secretariat of Pacific Community (SPC)
Oteke	Risper	Coastal & Marine Resources Development
Ottogalli	Marta	United Nations
Pade	Nicolas	European Marine Biological Resource Centre (EMBRC-ERIC)
Palacio	Ana	RSMAS
Palacz	Artur	International Ocean Carbon Coordination Project (IOCCP)
Panopoulou	Katerina	OHB Hellas
Parks	Justine	UCSD
Parsons	Kim	NWFSC, NOAA Fisheries
Patin	Nastassia	NOAA
Pavloudi	Christina	Hellenic Centre for Marine Research
Pearlman	Francoise	FourBridges
Pearlman	Jay	FourBridges
Pereira	Bruno	USP

Pérez Gómez	Juan Pablo	Spanish Marine Litter Association
Peter	Florence	NIPEFAGIO
Petihakis	George	HCMR
Pissierssens	Peter	UNESCO-IOC
Pitz	Katie	Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute
Plag	Hans-Peter	Tiwah UG and Old Dominion University
Plaganyi	Eva	CSIRO
Plueddemann	Al	Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst
Provoost	Pieter	UNESCO-IOC
Przeslawski	Rachel	Geoscience Australia
Purves	Kevin	
Qiao	Fangli	First Institute of Oceanography, Ministry of Natural Resources, China
R	Janani	National Institute of Ocean Technology
Raman	Mini	Space Applications Centre
Ramasamy	Keerthivasan	National Institute of Ocean Technology
Ramlogan	Neema	Caribbean Natural Resources Institute (CANARI)
Ramon-Laca	Ana	NOAA-NWFSC
Ramos	Rafael	Woods Hole Group - CLS
Ranasinghe	Cherika	
Rasmussen	Jens	Marine Scotland
Ratsimbazafy	Tahiana	Canadian Consortium for Arctic Data Interoperability
Rayner	Darren	National Oceanography Centre
Rebai	Nourhene	
Reed	Greg	UNESCO-IOC
Reeves Eyre	Jack	University of Washington / NOAA PMEL
Reyes Reyes	Emma	SOCIB
Ribeiro	Pedro	CoLAB +ATLANTIC
Richard	Stephen	US Geoscience Information Network
Riihimaki	Laura	CIRES/NOAA Global Monitoring Lab
Roberts	Ben	The Conversation Collaborative
Robinson	Shawn	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Robitaille	Julien	OGSL
Roden	Nick	University of Bergen
Rodríguez-Martínez	Rosa	Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
Rollo	Callum	University of East Anglia
Romero	Laia	Lobelia
Rosales	Stephanie	NOAA/UM
Rosel	Patricia	NOAA Fisheries
Roskar	Grace	NOAA Sea Grant

Rueda-Roa	Digna	University of South Florida
Ruiz	Inmaculada	SOCIB
Ruiz Orejón	Luis Francisco	SOCIB
Sá	Carolina	Portugal Space
Saldana	Pilar	Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua
Salter	Ian	Faroe Marine Research Institute
Samarinas	Nikiforos	Aristotle University of Thessaloniki
Samuel	Robyn	National Oceanography Centre
Samy	V Sakthivel	National Centre for Polar Research
Sander	Sylvia	IAEA Marine Environmental Studies Laboratories
Santi	Ioulia	Hellenic Centre for Marine Research
Saunders	Jaci	Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Scardilli	Alvaro	Naval Hydrographic Service - Argentina
Schechter	Matthew	University of Chicago
Schmidt	Jörn	International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
Schoo	Katherina	UNESCO-IOC
Schreyers	Louise	WUR
Schuffenhauer	Ingo	Institut für Ostseeforschung
Schutz Veiga	Julia	Nova School of Law/USP
Schwartz	Sheri	Consortium for Ocean Leadership
Scott	Lucy	UNESCO-IOC
Seeyave	Sophie	POGO
Segui	Leah	GEO Blue Planet
Seitz	Steffen	PTB
Senkondo	Edward	Tanzania Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI)
Serimozu	Cem	METU Institute of Marine Sciences
Showalter	Spencer	USDOS/OES/OMC // USDOC/NOAA/NOS/Sea Grant
Silva	Brenner	Alfred-Wegener-Institute
Simpson	Morgan	University of Stirling
Simpson	Pauline	UNESCO-IOC
Singer	Greg	eDNAtec Inc
Singh	Jyanti	Secretariat of South Pacific
Singh	Shikha	Indian Institute of Tropical Meteorology
Sissini	Marina	Federal University of Santa Catarina
Smail	Emily	NOAA/UMD/GEO Blue Planet
Smith	Geoffrey	Specto Natura Ltd.
Smith	Shawn	Center for Ocean-Atmos Prediction Studies, Florida State University
Snaith	Helen	National Oceanography Centre
Soro	Yaya	Université Nangui Abrogoua, Abidjan (Côte d'Ivoire)

Sremba	Angie	NOAA PMEL
Stalin	Scott	NOAA PMEL
Stanitski	Diane	NOAA Global Monitoring Laboratory
Stephenson	Sarah	CSIRO Oceans and Atmosphere
Stepien	Carol	University of Washington
Suaria	Giuseppe	CNR-ISMAR
Subramanian	Aneesh	University of Colorado Boulder
Sundaram	Suchithra	Independent Researcher
Suominen	Saara	VLIZ
Sutton	Adrienne	NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory
Swart	Sebastiaan	University of Gothenburg
Sweetlove	Maxime	Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences
Taggio	Nicolo	Planetek Italia s.r.l.
Talouli	Anthony	SPREP
Tanase	Mihaela	NIMRD
Tanhua	Toste	GEOMAR
Tarasenko	Anastasia	Meteo-France
Theroux	Susanna	SCCWRP
Thomas	Bethia	Department of Sustainable Development
Thompson	Elizabeth	NOAA Physical Sciences Lab
Thompson	Luke	NOAA
Thomsen	Soeren	LOCEAN, IPSL, Paris
Thurston	Sid	NOAA
Timmerman	Ross	UCSD
Tintore	Joaquin	SOCIB
Tonga	Sioeli	Pacific Community (SPC)
Tonon	Thierry	CNAP, University of York
Topouzelis	Kostas	University of the Aegean
Toro	Cesar	UNESCO-IOC
Tsakiridis	Nikolaos	Aristotle University of Thessaloniki
Tsontos	Vardis	NASA JPL
Tuda	Arthur	Western Indian Ocean Marine Science Association (WIOMSA)
Turra	Alexander	Oceanographic Institute, University of São Paulo
Updyke	Teresa	Old Dominion University
Uribe	Abigail	UNACAR
Sudheesh	V.	Centre for Marine Living Resources & Ecology
Valauri-Orton	Alexis	The Ocean Foundation
Valette-Silver	Nathalie	NOAA OER
Valladares	María	AquaPacífico

Van Auker	Pete	Mythos Studios
Van Cise	Amy	NOAA Northwest Fisheries Science Center
van de Kamp	Jodie	CSIRO
Van de Putte	Anton	RBINS
van der Heever	Grant	South African Environmental Observation Network
van der Poel	Stephanie	
van Dongen-Vogels	Virginie	Australian Institute of Marine Science
Van Stavel	Jordan	South African Environmental Observation Network (SAEON)
Van Vranken	Cooper	Berring Data Collective
Vanni	Chiara	Max Planck Institute for Marine Microbiology
Vastenhoud	Berthe	Berring Data Collective
Vedor	Marisa	CIBIO-UP
Veerabadren	Adèle	French Interior ministry - Guadeloupe
Veiga	Joana	Deltares
Venkatesan	R	National Institute of Ocean Technology
Vinas	Johny Jesus	TECHNOLOGYGEL
Vollmer	Nicole	University of Miami-CIMAS/NOAA/NMFS/SEFSC
Waite	Anya	Ocean Frontier Institute, Dalhousie University
Waldmann	Christoph	Marum
Walker	Sherry	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Washburn	Libe	University of California Santa Barbara
Watkins-Brandt	Katie	Oregon State University
Watts	alison	University of New Hampshire
Weatherdon	Lauren	UNEP-WCMC
Webster	Laura	NOAA/National Ocean Service
Weisberg	Stephen	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
Weiß	Tobias	GFZ Potsdam
Wells	Abigail	NOAA Fisheries Northwest Fisheries Science Center
Weppe	Simon	metocean
Werner	Francisco	NOAA Fisheries
Whitaker	Justine	Nicholls State University
White	Jon	Consortium for Ocean Leadership
Whitford	Jamie	Secretariat of Pacific Community (SPC)
Whoriskey	Frederick	Ocean Tracking Network
Wichman	Marino	Secretariat of Pacific Community (SPC)
Wiener	Carlie	Schmidt Ocean Institute
Wilcox	Lynsey	NOAA Fisheries
Williams	Jean	TCD
Williamson	Benjamin	University of the Highlands and Islands

Wilson	Sam	University of Hawaii
Wong	Annie	University of Washington
Wright	Dawn	Environmental Systems Research Institute (aka Esri)
Wynn-Edwards	Cathryn	UTAS
Yu	Xiaoyan	National Center of Ocean Standards and Metrology
Yuan	Lingling	National Center of Ocean Standards and Metrology
Zafeiropoulos	Haris	HCMR
Zaiko	Anastasija	Cawthron Institute
Zarokanellos	Nikolaos	SOCIB
Zhu	Shuang	UN
Zhu	Wenxi	IOC Sub-Commission for the Western Pacific, IOC/UNESCO
Zitoun	Rebecca	Royal Netherlands Institute for Sea Research (NIOZ)
Zivaljevic	Aleksandar	Secretariat of Pacific Community (SPC)